OpenClose User’s Manual Build 201

April 2018

Copyright © 2005 - 2018 Beanstalk Networks LLC. All rights reserved.

Beanstalk Networks makes no representations or warranties with respect to this manual and will not guarantee the accuracy and completeness of any information. Users of this manual do so with the understanding that Beanstalk Networks is not engaged in the practice of law and does not render legal, accounting, or other professional services.

In determining which federal or state forms supplied by Beanstalk Networks should be used in a particular situation, users of this manual should consult with their own legal counsel for advice.

Beanstalk Networks reserves the right to change this manual without notice. OpenClose is a registered trademark of Beanstalk Networks. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

All information contained in this document is confidential and proprietary and may not be reproduced or disclosed to anyone not originally intended without the express written permission of Beanstalk Networks.
# Table of Contents

Table of Contents ........................................................................................................... 3

1 ........................................................................................................................................ 8

**Introduction** .................................................................................................................. 8
About This Manual ............................................................................................................. 9
Conventions Used in This Manual ..................................................................................... 9
Audience ............................................................................................................................. 9
System Requirements ....................................................................................................... 9
  Web Browser .................................................................................................................. 9
  Screen Resolution ......................................................................................................... 11
  Pop-up Blockers ........................................................................................................... 11
  Cookies ......................................................................................................................... 11
  PDF Files and Adobe® ................................................................................................. 12
  Internet Toolbars ......................................................................................................... 12

2 ........................................................................................................................................ 13

**Navigating OpenClose** .................................................................................................. 13
Getting Started ................................................................................................................. 13
Logging In ......................................................................................................................... 13
Forgotten Passwords ....................................................................................................... 14
  Password Criteria ....................................................................................................... 15
  Expired Passwords ..................................................................................................... 15
Logging Out ...................................................................................................................... 15
Home Page ........................................................................................................................ 15
Components of the OpenClose Screens ............................................................................. 16
  Top Navigation Bar Icons ............................................................................................ 16
  Left Navigation Panel ................................................................................................. 17
  Footer ........................................................................................................................... 17
Pipeline Summary ............................................................................................................ 18
  Pipeline Statistics ....................................................................................................... 18
  Summary View ............................................................................................................ 18
  Pipeline Summary Icons ............................................................................................. 19
Origination Users Permissions .......................................................................................... 20
Searching for Loans ......................................................................................................... 21
  Searching for Loans in Other Originators’ Pipelines (Level 1 Users Only) ................. 22
The Loan Action Menu .................................................................................................... 23
  Loan Actions ............................................................................................................... 24
OpenClose Screens & Tabs ............................................................................................... 25
Loan Snapshot .................................................................................................................. 26
Loan History ..................................................................................................................... 26
Short Cuts ........................................................................................................................ 27
Application Date .............................................................................................................. 27
Scrubs ............................................................................................................................... 28

3 ........................................................................................................................................ 30

**Managing the User Account** ....................................................................................... 30

© 2018 OpenClose. All rights reserved.
User Settings ................................................................. 30
User Information Tab .................................................. 30
Password Tab ............................................................... 31
Link-Outs Tab ............................................................... 32
Licensing Tab ............................................................... 33
Site Preferences Tab ..................................................... 33
Defaults Tab ............................................................... 34
Loan Products Tab ....................................................... 34
Intangible Taxes Tab .................................................... 35
Document Groups ....................................................... 35

4 ...................................................................................... 36

e-Doc Manager ................................................................ 36
Overview ........................................................................ 36
Accessing Documents ................................................... 37
    Additional Folders ..................................................... 38
    Date and Time Stamps .............................................. 39
Uploading Documents into a Loan .................................. 39
Managing Documents ................................................... 41
e-Doc Manager – Folder Manager .................................. 44
    Folder Permissions ................................................... 45
    Uploading Documents Directly to a Folder .................. 46
    Editing Documents ................................................... 46
    Update Lender ......................................................... 47
    Folders Excluded From a Stack ................................. 47
Printing, Publishing and Emailing Documents .................. 47
Document History ......................................................... 50
Forms .......................................................................... 51
    Adding Forms to Loans ....................................... 51
    Editing Forms in the e-Doc Manager ..................... 52
Stacking Documents ..................................................... 52

5 ...................................................................................... 54

Message Center and Loan Notes ..................................... 54
Overview ........................................................................ 54
Accessing the Message Center ...................................... 54
Message Center ............................................................ 55
    Icons .................................................................... 56
    Configuring the Message Center ............................ 57
Loan Notes ................................................................. 57

6 ...................................................................................... 59

Originating Loans .......................................................... 59
Overview ........................................................................ 59
Icons ............................................................................ 59
Creating Loans ............................................................ 60
    Uploading Loans .................................................. 60
    Manual New Loan Entry ..................................... 62
Editing the 1003 ............................................................. 63
    Types and Terms Tab ....................................... 63
    MI Interface ......................................................... 66
    Borrower Information Tab ................................. 72
Adding Additional Data Fields to the 1003 Screen ............ 73
Adding Additional Borrowers to a Loan ......................... 74

© 2018 OpenClose. All rights reserved.
Page 4
Creating Verifications ........................................................................................................... 75
Adding Subordinate Financing to a Loan ............................................................................. 75
  Originate a Primary Lien with Subordinate Financing ...................................................... 76
Government Tab .................................................................................................................. 78
Fannie Mae Tab .................................................................................................................. 78
Freddie Mac Tab .................................................................................................................. 78
Additional Information Tab ................................................................................................. 78
Specialty Loan Products ..................................................................................................... 78
Ordering Credit .................................................................................................................... 79
Merge Liabilities .................................................................................................................. 80
Loan Info Screen ................................................................................................................... 81
  Contacts Tab ....................................................................................................................... 81
  Tracking Tab ....................................................................................................................... 81
Edit GFE 2010 Screen and Edit TIL Screen (if available) .................................................... 81
Submit to Processor ............................................................................................................. 81
Submitting a Loan to the Lender .......................................................................................... 82
  Loan Validation ................................................................................................................... 83
Update Lender ..................................................................................................................... 83
Lender Loan Response ......................................................................................................... 83
  Taking Action on a Lender Loan Response ......................................................................... 84

7 ............................................................................................................................................ 86

**Pricing, Registering, & Locking Loans** ............................................................................ 86
  Overview ............................................................................................................................. 86
  Price/Lock (if available) ...................................................................................................... 86
  Lock Form Screen (if available) .......................................................................................... 92
  Lock Confirmation ............................................................................................................... 93
  Quick Pricer ......................................................................................................................... 93

8 ............................................................................................................................................ 95

**Fees** .................................................................................................................................. 95
  Edit Fees Worksheet ........................................................................................................... 95
  Fee Services ......................................................................................................................... 96
  Escrows ............................................................................................................................... 98
  Edit Loan Estimate ............................................................................................................. 100
  Fee Sheet ............................................................................................................................. 100

9 ............................................................................................................................................ 102

**Disclosing the Loan** ......................................................................................................... 102
  Overview ............................................................................................................................. 102
  Package Types .................................................................................................................... 102
  Creating Loan Disclosures ................................................................................................. 104
    IDS Only ............................................................................................................................. 107
    IDS Order Preview ........................................................................................................... 108
  Retrieving E-Signed Documents - Doc Magic ................................................................. 109

10 ........................................................................................................................................... 111

**Automated Underwriting** ............................................................................................... 111
  Overview ............................................................................................................................. 111
  Submit to AU ....................................................................................................................... 111
    Fannie Mae - Desktop Underwriting (DU) ........................................................................ 111
    Fannie Mae - Desktop Originator (DO) ............................................................................ 112
    Freddie Mac - LPA System to System ............................................................................. 115
Addendums:

The following Addendums follow this manual:

- Addendum A: Automated Underwriting Job Aids
- Addendum C: Construction Loans Data Entry for Doc Providers
- Addendum F: FHA Loans
- Addendum G: VA Loans
- Addendum H: HELOCs and HELOANs
- Addendum J: Fee Tolerance Comparison
- Addendum K: 203K Loans
- Addendum M: Mortgage Credit Certificates
- Addendum Q: Qualified Mortgage
Introduction

Welcome to OpenClose.

OpenClose is a Web-based mortgage banking software application, which allows users to seamlessly handle a loan through the entire process -- from OPEN to CLOSE! OpenClose significantly increases the number of loans that can be originated, processed, and funded while reducing associated costs.

The application’s modular design allows for Web-based originating, processing, and managing of loans including the tools for uploading loans, digital document management and storage, product and pricing, locking, underwriting, secondary marketing, and back office mortgage banking tasks.

The OpenClose system identifies users in three categories. Originator users, Lender Employees, and Administrators.

OpenClose has two “sides” of the system. Loan Officers, Brokers and their Processors use The Origination Side to create new loans, price and lock loans, and prepare them for underwriting. Operations users such as, Underwriters, Processors, Loan Openers, Closers, Post Closers, Lock and Secondary Employees, Accounting Employees, etc., use the Lender Side. In OpenClose, Lender Side (Operations) users are referred to as Lender Employees.

Origination Side users work for a Broker Company or Retail Branch; both will be referred to as The Company throughout this manual. Companies may have branches under them within OpenClose.

Lender Employees work for the organizations who underwrite and fund loans. These organizations will be referred to as The Lender throughout this manual.

In keeping with this concept of two sides of the system, there are two sides of the loan. The Origination Side Loan and the Lender Side Loan. Think of this as two copies of a paper loan file. The copy that the Originator keeps for his/her reference and the copy s/he turns into the Lender for underwriting and funding. As the loan moves through the process, and users take various actions, both copies of the loan will be updated. However, there are limitations as to what data can be changed by various user types at different points in the process. As an example, an Originator cannot make changes to the 1003 data in the Lender’s file once it has been submitted for underwriting, but s/he can price it and lock the rate.
About This Manual

The purpose of this manual is to provide the reader with the necessary information to be an effective user. OpenClose is a configurable product, so implementation may differ slightly from the information presented in this manual.

**Note:** This manual assumes the user has an understanding of the mortgage origination business. It is not meant to instruct a novice in the mortgage industry.

Conventions Used in This Manual

This manual uses certain conventions to help the user easily identify special terms and concepts.

- Page components, system terms, menu options, buttons, and actions are in a larger font and in bold.
  
  For example: **Add a Loan**

- Text with emphasis is in italics.
  
  For example: *you must* save your data.

Audience

**Note:** The OpenClose system identifies users in three categories. **Originator** users, **Lender Employees**, and **Administrators**. **Loan Officers** and **Brokers** are referred to as **Originators** throughout the manual.

This version of the manual is intended for **Origination Side Users**. However, it contains chapters describing job functions that *may or may not be* the responsibility of **Originators** and their **Processors**. Users should confer with management as to their particular responsibilities and consult applicable chapters and sections.

System Requirements

OpenClose is a Web-based application that runs over the Internet. No software, with the exception of a Web browser and Adobe® PDF Reader, is needed to use OpenClose. In some cases, Microsoft® Silverlight® must also be installed. There are, however, a few system requirements users need to access the site.

**Web Browser**

Currently, Microsoft® Internet Explorer® (IE) is the only supported browser (i.e., Firefox®, Chrome®, Safari®, etc. are not supported). In addition, users must be running IE version 10 or higher to use OpenClose.

**Note:** OpenClose highly recommends the use of Internet Explorer version 11.
Browser Recommendations

If a user is running an earlier version of Internet Explorer, s/he may not be able to login to OpenClose. The user will see an error message, which reads:

Internet Explorer® should be in compatibility mode for the OpenClose site. To enable Compatibility View Settings when using IE 11 click the IE Tool icon and select Compatibility View Settings as shown here:

To enable Compatibility View Settings when using IE 10, click the torn piece of paper icon next to the URL. When IE 10 is in Compatibility View the torn piece of paper icon will turn from gray to blue.

If a user is having trouble, please verify:

- The browser is Internet Explorer® version 10 or higher
- Cookies are enabled
- Active scripting is enabled

Information on checking these settings follows but may differ depending on browser versions. Refer to the browser Help section for more specific details.
Microsoft Internet Explorer
To check the version - Click Help, About Internet Explorer®. To obtain the latest version of Internet Explorer®, go to www.microsoft.com.

To check cookies and JavaScript - Click Tools, Internet Options, Security tab, Custom Level and scroll down to enable per-session cookies, enable Active scripting, and enable Scripting of Java applets.

Screen Resolution
OpenClose is optimized for a screen resolution of 1024x768. If the resolution is set higher, the font size may be too small for users. If set lower, users will need to scroll more often within the application.

Pop-up Blockers
OpenClose strongly recommends allowing pop-ups while using the application.

**Warning:** If pop-up blocking software is installed, it may interfere with the functionality of OpenClose.

If pop-ups are blocked, the user will receive a message when opening OpenClose prompting them to enable pop-ups.

If a user clicks on a feature that opens a new window and it does not appear, the user should disable their pop-up blocker (e.g., calculators, calendars).

Cookies
Cookies must be enabled in Internet Explorer®. If they are not enabled, users cannot login to the system. By default, cookies are enabled in Internet Explorer®. If users have not disabled them, Internet options do not need to be adjusted.

**Note:** No personal information is stored in cookies.

Enabling Cookies in Internet Explorer®
To enable cookies, follow the steps below:

1. Select Internet Options from the Tools menu.
2. Click the Privacy tab.
3. Click the Default button (or manually slide the bar down to Medium) under Settings.
4. Click OK.

**Note:** If users receive a cookies’ error when cookies are enabled, the date may be incorrectly set on their computer. Make sure the calendar is not set to a future date and that the time zone is correct.

**PDF Files and Adobe®**

Many documents in the InfoCenter and e-Doc Manager are posted in PDF file format.

**Note:** Users should use the latest version of Adobe® PDF reader.

If users do not have Adobe Acrobat® reader, it can be downloaded from the Adobe Web site directly at www.adobe.com.

**Internet Toolbars**

All Internet toolbars (e.g., Yahoo®, Google®, etc.) interfere with system performance, and **must** be disabled.
Navigating OpenClose

Getting Started

Administrators or managers create a login ID for each user and provide the user with the URL to access the login page.

Once the account has been created, the user will receive an automated email containing the user name and a temporary password. Users need this information to login.

Logging In

To login to the OpenClose site, users need the user name and temporary password from the email sent when their account was set up.

**Note:** During initial login, users will be required to set a new password.

1. Open Internet Explorer.
2. Enter the URL address provided in the Address Bar. The OpenClose login page will appear.
3. Enter the user name and password in the appropriate fields.

**Warning:** Passwords are case sensitive. Users should not copy/paste the password from the email notification; this can lead to copying hidden spaces, which will result in a login error.

4. Click **Login**.

**Forgotten Passwords**

If the user forgets her/his password, it can be retrieved via email.

**Warning:** If users attempt to login five times with an invalid user name and/or password, the account will be locked and an Administrator or a Broker User Level 1 will need to reset the password.

1. If a user attempts to login with an incorrect user name or password, s/he will be redirected to the **Invalid User Name or Password** page.

2. If a user has forgotten his/her password s/he can click the “forgot password? click here!” hyperlink to generate a new temporary password. The **Reset Password page** will appear.

3. Enter the login and then click **Reset Password**.

   For security purposes, a randomly generated temporary password will be emailed to the user. The user must change the password during the next login.
**Note:** If system generated emails are not received, users should check their spam/junk email file. If the email associated with the user profile is incorrect or inaccessible, users will not receive the temporary password email. If emails are not received, users should contact a system Administrator for assistance.

**Password Criteria**

The following are the required characteristics for a password:

1. At least eight (8) characters
2. May not contain first or last name
3. May not be the same as any of the last five (5) passwords
4. Must include three of the following:
   - At least one uppercase character
   - At least one lower case character
   - At least one numeric character
   - At least one special character (e.g., !, $, &, etc.)

Examples of good passwords are: GoodPassW1, goodPass!, or Beanopen1#

**Expired Passwords**

The system Administrator determines how often passwords expire. Users will be asked to reset passwords at login when they expire.

**Logging Out**

To end a session, click Logout located on the upper right of the Top Navigation Bar.

**Note:** When editing a loan, save changes often to avoid losing data. The system will automatically log users out after 20 minutes of inactivity, thus, it is important to save often in OpenClose.

**Home Page**

At login, users land on the Home Page. From this screen, users can navigate to most functions. Users can access their pipeline, access the lender’s info center, price, register or lock existing loans, and price loan scenarios. Here users can create new loans by selecting Manual New Loan Entry (to manually enter data), selecting Upload New Loan (to upload a Fannie Mae 3.2 file), selecting New Loan under Price, Register, Lock, or by using Quick Pricer on the Left Navigation Panel.
Components of the OpenClose Screens

All screens in OpenClose share some common components that will be referred to throughout this manual.

Top Navigation Bar Icons

- Loan Action Menu (see Chapter 2)
- Current Loan Status
- Current Lock Status
- Universal Search
- Home Screen
- e-Doc Manager (see Chapter 4)
- QM Results Document (see Addendum A)
- Fee Tolerance Comparison (see Addendum B)
- **Loan Notes** (see Chapter 5)
- **Loan Messages** (see Chapter 5)
- **User Settings** (see Chapter 3)
- **Log Out**

**Left Navigation Panel**

![Left Navigation Panel Diagram]

**Footer**

[OpenClose User Manual]

© 2018 OpenClose. All rights reserved.

Page 17
Pipeline Summary

Once created loans are available on the **Pipeline Summary** page. Click **Summary** on the **Left Navigation Pipeline** menu to access the **Pipeline**.

Pipeline Statistics

At the top of the **Pipeline Summary** are the **Pipeline Statistics**. The default view shows only active loans, so the statistics are calculated using figures from active loans only. When users change the pipeline view, the statistics will change and re-calculate based on the selection.

Summary View

Click on any header to sort by that column. A triangle will appear in the header to indicate the sort order (see the **Created** column above).

- If the triangle is pointing up, the sort order is alphabetical or numeric (oldest first for dates).
• If the triangle is pointing down, the sort order is reverse alphabetical or numeric (newest first for dates).
• To reverse the sort order of a column, click the column header again.

Users can customize the number of loans displayed on each page using the Site Preferences feature. For more information, refer to the Site Preferences Tab section in the Managing Your Account chapter.

If the Pipeline Summary fills more than one page, users can move from page to page using the Page Indicator.

To change the loans displayed while viewing the pipeline (e.g., prospects, all loans), use the Pipeline Actions menu at the top of the page.

Each time the user returns to the Pipeline Summary page, this menu will revert to the defaulted setting.

Pipeline Summary Icons
The following icons are used to provide information in the Pipeline Summary. Hold the mouse over an icon to see its tooltip.

Note: Click the icon to open the corresponding page or document. For example, clicking on ☑️ will open the DU Underwriting Findings.

Underwriting
• ☑️ - Submitted
• ☐️ - Approved
• ❕ - Underwriting Review
• ☐️ - Approved with Conditions
• 📦 - Pending Additional Information
• ☣️ - Denied
- Cancelled
- Suspended

**Actions**

- Unread Messages
- DU Findings Available
- LPA Findings Available
- DU Response Error
- LPA Response Error
- DecisionAssist Pre-Approval
- Whole Loan Purchase Response

**Lock Registration**

- Not Locked – No registration (float or lock) has been submitted on the file.
- Float Requested – Float request submitted, but no response.
- Float Approved As Is – Float accepted without changes.
- Float Approved With Changes – Float accepted with changes.
- Float Referred – Float request requires additional information. The lock response will display comments from the lock desk.
- Float Denied – Float request denied. The lock response will display comments from the lock desk.
- Lock Requested - Lock request submitted but no response.
- Lock Approved As Is – Lock accepted without changes.
- Lock Approved With Changes – Lock accepted with changes.
- Lock Referred – Lock request requires additional information. The lock response will display comments from the lock desk.
- Lock Denied – Lock request denied. The lock response will display comments from the lock desk.
- Lock Expiring – Lock due to expire in one week.
- Lock Expired – Lock has expired.

**Origination Users Permissions**

*Origination* users are assigned one of three levels of permissions within the system.
Level 1 users (typically branch/broker managers) may be able to:

- Look up and manage other users
- View and/or edit The Company Profile (the retail branch office or broker company)
- Add users within that Company
- Create contacts for The company
- Search for and edit loans for all Originators in The Company
- Reassign Loans
- Originate Loans
- Price and Lock Loans
- Create loans on behalf of other Originators
- A Broker/Branch Company may have more than one Level 1 user

Level 2 users can:

- Originate Loans
- Price and Lock Loans
- Access loans in his/her own pipeline only

Level 3 users can:

- Originate Loans
- Price Loans
- Has access to loans in his/her pipeline only
- Cannot lock loans with The Lender

Searching for Loans

To use the Universal Search, enter a piece of identifying information (e.g., borrower name, loan number, SSN, property address, status) in the Search Box on the Top Navigation Bar.

To use Pipeline Search

1. Choose Search Loans click on the Pipeline Actions menu or click Search on the Left Navigation Pipeline Menu. The search parameter type can be defaulted in the user settings. For more information, refer to the defaults section in Chapter 3, Managing the User Account.
2. In the **Search Parameter** field, select the search parameter (e.g., **Loan Search All**, or **Originator Active**, or **Originator All**, etc.).

- **Level 2 & 3 Originator** users can search for loans in his/her pipeline.
- If the user is a **Level 1 Originator** typically a branch or broker manager, s/he can search for any loan in her/his branch or broker company.

**Searching for Loans in Other Originators’ Pipelines (Level 1 Users Only)**

**Level 1 Originator Users** can search for loans in other Originator’s pipelines by using the **management** link on the **Left Navigation** panel.

![](image)

The **Level 1 Originator User** can also re-assign a loan from one Originator to another here.

Click on **Management** and the **Pipeline** for the entire company (and any branches that are under that company) will load.

- Use filters to refine the search
- Click on the Borrower’s name to enter the loan
- To re-assign loan(s) to another user
  1. Flag loan(s)
  2. Select the **New Owner** from the dropdown menu
  3. Hit **Go**
Note: If re-assigning to a new originator user, the new originator user should Edit and Save the 1003 to make the new originator’s information populate the 1003.

The Loan Action Menu

Each loan listed in the Pipeline Summary has an action menu to the left of the primary borrower’s name.

The list of available actions is controlled by the system Administrator, who manages them through the system’s Navigation Defaults.
Not all options will be available at all times. Options may or may not appear, or may be grayed out. For instance:

- The user is on the referenced screen; therefore, it will be grayed out.
- The user has read only access to the file so Edit actions may not be available but View actions may be.
- The user no longer has access to a feature based on the loan’s status.

**Loan Actions**

The following are the actions that *may or may not be* available on the **Loan Action Menu** depending on **The Company’s** workflow. The system **Administrator** has the ability to control the items available to users.

- **Pipeline Summary** – List of all loans in the pipeline with current status and other details for quick reference.
- **Loan Snapshot** – Summary view containing specific details of the loan and access to the e-Doc Manager.
- **Loan History** – A summary of actions and changes made to the loan.
- **Loan Info** – A summary of loan parameters, borrower information, contacts, and tracking of important dates. The **Administrator** may set up custom fields that need to be completed on this screen.
- **Loan Contacts** – Access to the Contacts screen where users can add new contacts, view contacts and assign them to the loan.
- **Edit 1003** – Enter information and edit the 1003.
- **View 1003** – A view only version of the 1003 screen.
- **Edit GFE 2010** – The GFE 2010 is populated based on data entered on other screens such as the **Fees Worksheet**. The GFE 2010 is only used for specific loan types.
- **Edit Fees Worksheet** - Enter estimated fees as well as estimated closing and 1st payment dates. This information will be used in creating the LE or GFE 2010.
- **Edit TIL** - Enter information and review the TIL.
- **Edit 1008** - Enter information and review the 1008.
- **View QM** - A summary of the current QM analysis on the loan.
- **Price / Lock** - The **Originator** user’s price and/or lock request screen that retrieves data from the pricing engine, Decision Assist.
- **Lock From** - A screen that is used to request a lock when the data will not be accessed via the pricing engine.
- **Fee Sheet** – A screen used by **Originators** to communicate fees and other necessary information with the closing department.
- **HMDA** - A summary of the current HMDA data on the loan.
- **Update Loan** - A loan upload utility for Fannie Mae 3.2 file types. When used from within an existing loan, it will completely overwrite the data contained in the file. Third party reference numbers including credit, flood, AU, and others may be
modified or removed. This feature in the loan action menu should not be used to start a new loan.

- **Export Loan** - Extract the 1003 data of the loan in Fannie Mae 3.2 file format.
- **Copy Loan** - Create a new loan that contains the same 1003 data.
- **Cancel Loan** – Cancel the file.
- **Close Loan** – Closes the file for storage once it has been completed and will no longer be a file in progress. This should not be confused with sending a loan to closing.
- **Processing** – Tracking screen for “Order Outs”.
- **Submit to Processor** – Sends the file to a Processor or queue for processing.
- **Upload Documents** – Used to upload documents into the loan’s e-Doc Manager.
- **Order Credit** – Order a credit report using an interface with user-selected provider(s) and stored user credentials.
- **Merge Liabilities** – Populate the credit report details to the 1003.
- **Submit to AU** – Order DU or LPA automated underwriting.
- **Submit to Lender** – Send the loan to the Lender’s team.
- **Fraud Filter** – Order a FraudGUARD® Report.
- **Flood Certification** – Order a flood certificate.
- **Submit to Doc Provider** – Order Disclosures from a document provider service.
- **Compliance** – Run specific compliance tests with interface partner, Questsoft®.
- **EarlyCheck™** – Run a preliminary review for loans intended to be delivered to Fannie Mae.

**OpenClose Screens & Tabs**

On many OpenClose screens, such as the Edit 1003 screen, various components of the screen will appear as tabs across the top. Click on a tab to go to that section.

---

**Note:** It is not necessary for users to save when moving between tabs. However, users must save before leaving the screen or any edits will be lost. Should the user attempt to leave the screen without saving, a popup will warn the user there are unsaved changes on the page.
Loan Snapshot

The **Loan Snapshot** is a summary page for the loan. It provides a summary of certain loan data and contains the **e-Doc Manager**.

Actions taken on the loan will automatically check items on **Loan Action Indicator** on the top right screen, such as **Sent to Lender** or **Submitted to AU**.

Loan History

The user can access a summary of the loan's history from the **Loan Action Menu**. As actions take place on the loan, they will be recorded in the loan history.
Short Cuts

There is a variety of short cuts in the system that will allow the user to navigate quickly and copy data to other fields. Look for the Orange links such as:

- Return to Snapshot

- Copy Address to Property

- Copy Address & Phone to Co-Borrower

- Copy Property Address to Assets REO

Application Date

Since Federal Law requires loans be disclosed within certain time periods based on the Application Date, the system will record the Application Date based on defaults set by the system Administrator. Users should consult their manager as to how their company determines the Application Date.

If the system Administrator has configured the system to set the Application Date based on the RESPA definition of a loan application, the date will be set when the six elements of the application (as defined by RESPA) are entered. These elements are:

- Borrower Name(s)
- Borrower Social Security Number(s)
- Loan Amount
- Property Value
- Property Address
- Borrower Income

When the elements are entered, the Application Date is set and recorded on the Loan Info screen Tracking tab, the Loan Snapshot, and the Edit 1003 screen Types and Terms tab. A message will pop up reminding the user of the disclosure deadline.
If the user checks the **Acknowledgement** box, the date of the acknowledgement will be recorded in **Loan History**.

If the user does not check the **Acknowledgement** box, that event will also be recorded in **Loan History**, and the message will continue to pop up until it is acknowledged. Once the **Application Date** is set (whether acknowledged or not), system generated emails will go out reminding the **Originator** to disclose and informing management the loan requires disclosures.

**Scrubs**

Automated checks take place within the system during the loan process. They ensure essential or required data is entered before particular actions can be taken on the loan. A message is displayed when information is missing or incorrect. In most cases, the message will advise the user of the location where the correction needs to be made.

Typically, scrubs take place when a user is sending data via an interface or submitting the loan to the lender. The scrub may prevent the electronic request from taking place until the necessary information is entered. **Scrub errors are common when:**

- Requesting Automated Underwriting
- Pulling Credit
- Ordering Disclosures
- Submitting the file for Underwriting

As an example, the loan shown below is missing the borrower’s date of birth, income and time on the current job. The system identifies the missing data and displays it in a list. By clicking **Edit 1003**, the user will be taken to the **1003** screen where corrections can be made. The tabs with missing information are indicated with **RED** text and, a modal opens with the list. As each piece of data is corrected, it is removed from the list.
**Note:** In some cases, a system **Administrator** has enabled a “Submit Anyway” feature that allows the **Originator** to continue the submission without entering the data.
Managing the User Account

User Settings

While many settings in this section are configured globally by the system Administrator, the user can edit his/her own user profile. Individual user settings will take precedence over any Administrator settings. For example, if the Administrator sets the number of messages per page to 10, but the user changes the individual setting to 20, s/he will see 20 messages per page in the Message Center.

To edit the user profile, click the User Settings icon located on the Top Navigation bar.

User Information Tab

The User Information tab contains the user’s contact information. The most important field on this tab is the email address. If it is incorrect, the user will not receive password reset information and other important system notifications. Originator users have the option to add additional email addresses so system generated emails regarding changes in loan status will be sent to multiple email addresses.

The Originator user has the option to enter up to three additional email addresses in his or her user settings. System generated emails will be sent to up to four email addresses saved in the Originator’s User Information.
Password Tab

The **Password** tab allows the user to change his/her password at any time. When changing the password, the user will need to enter the current one for security purposes.
**Link-Outs Tab**

The **Link-Outs** tab contains links to Web sites for easy access. The links created by an individual user will only be available to that user.

**Note:** An **Administrator** can configure links that will be available to all users in the system.

**Creating a New Link-Out**

1. Click **New Link-Out**, and the **Link-Out Design** page will appear.

2. Enter the following information. Fields with a * red asterisk are required and must be completed prior to saving.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Link-Out Name</td>
<td>Name of the link (e.g., Fannie Mae).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link-Out Destination</td>
<td>Web address for the link (e.g., <a href="http://fanniemae.com/portal/index.html">http://fanniemae.com/portal/index.html</a>).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link-Out Group</td>
<td>Select the group the link will be associated with OR create a new group by entering a name in the <strong>New Group</strong> field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is this Link-Out active?</td>
<td>Indicates whether the link is active or inactive. For a new link, this should be set to <strong>Yes</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Who will be able to use this Link-Out?</td>
<td>If the link is created in an individual’s user settings, it will only be available to that user. If the user would like to make the website available to all users, s/he should contact the <strong>System Administrator</strong>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Click **Save Link-Out**.

4. Users can take three actions on **Link-Outs** s/he created previously by clicking the appropriate icon under the **Actions** column.
   - To edit a link, click the **Edit** icon.
   - To deactivate a link, click the **Deactivate** icon.
   - To delete a link, click the **Delete** icon.

**Licensing Tab**

The **Licensing** tab stores the users NMLS ID. Individual users *must* verify that it is correct. This ID number will print on forms and is reportable.

**Site Preferences Tab**

The **Site Preferences** tab allows users to customize certain aspects of the application.

- Number of items per page to appear in the **Pipeline Summary** and the **Message Center**. Choose between 10 and 50 items in each drop-down field.
- The user can default the **Pipeline Filter** or view to **Active, Prospect or All**.
• **Lookups, Records per page**, sets the number of loans to appear after Search.

• Control how the documents in the e-Doc Manager will be displayed.
  
  o How the user would like the tree sections to be displayed (All levels expanded, first level only expanded, or none expanded).

  o How the user wants the documents sorted (by name or by date last modified).

### Defaults Tab

The **Administrator** will set most of the defaults. However, individual users may need to manage some default settings that will apply only to themselves. These include, but are not limited to, the user names and passwords for interfaces such as credit vendors, doc providers, and automated underwriting providers. 

Closing Scenarios Tab

System **Administrator** will set up the **Closing Cost Scenarios** that users can choose from, however users can **View** them here by clicking on the magnifying glass.

### Loan Products Tab

System **Administrator** will set up the **Loan Products** that users can choose from, however users can **View** them here by clicking on the magnifying glass.
Intangible Taxes Tab

System Administrator may set up the Intangible Tax Templates that users can choose from.

Document Groups

System Administrator will set up the Document Groups needed.
e-Doc Manager

Overview

The e-Doc Manager is the digital document folder for each loan file. All loan documents are digitally stored, managed, and stacked in the e-Doc Manager.

It is recommended that the e-Doc Manager be opened by clicking on the folder icon on the Top Navigation bar. A separate window will open that can be minimized, maximized, moved to another monitor, and re-sized. This also gives the user the ability to upload documents by using the drag and drop feature.

Once open, the user can search for, view, and manage documents. By opening the e-Doc Manager in a separate window the user can view documents and edit loan data simultaneously.
The e-Doc Manager can also be accessed on the Loan Snapshot. It is located in the lower right hand corner of the Loan Snapshot screen.

Accessing Documents

The e-Doc Manager is organized in a tree structure. Click the Plus icon on the left to expand the tree, and the Minus icon to collapse it.

- Use the search window to locate a document or a folder by typing a portion of its name.
• System generated documents (e.g. the 1003 and 1008) and forms added to the loan by the user (e.g. FHA documents) will be in the **General** Section.

• Verifications such as VOE, VOM, VOD, etc., will be in the **Processing** section.

• Documents returned via an interface (e.g. Credit Reports, AU Findings, Flood Certs, etc.) and documents created by a user request or response (e.g. Registration/Lock Request, Registration/Lock Confirmation, Lender Loan Response Document) will be in the **Findings** Section.

• Documents uploaded by a user will be in the **Uploads** Section unless otherwise determined by the **Administrator**.

• Documents managed by a user, either at the time of upload or later, or included in a **Stack**, will be in the **Managed Docs** Section.

• Once a section is expanded, individual documents become available. For each document, various actions can be taken by clicking the appropriate icon.
  
o To edit a document name or to replace a document, click the **Edit** icon.

  o To view a document, click the **View** icon.

  o To delete a document, click the **Delete** icon.

  o To select a document to print, manage, or email, check the box to the left of the document.

---

**Note:** When a user chooses **Edit**, the user can rename or replace a document. This function does not actually edit the document chosen.

### Additional Folders

The **System Administrator** may create **Custom Folders** to enhance the paperless mortgage experience. This functionality limits where users can store uploaded documents and what documents users can view and/or edit in the **e-Doc Manager**. The **Administrator(s)** sets up the folder structure and awards permission to the appropriate users for each folder.

Individual users will only see folders they have been granted permission to view. See the **Folder Manager** section below for more information.
Date and Time Stamps

To the right of each document, users will see either a date or a time. If the document was created or last updated during the current day, a time will be displayed. If it was created or last updated on a previous day, a date will be displayed.

**Note:** The date and time will always display Eastern Time.

Uploading Documents into a Loan

Documents Uploaded by an Originator or Processor become available to the Lender when the user selects Submit to Lender or Update Lender (if file has already been submitted) on the Loan Action Menu, or when documents are attached to a condition directly (see below).

To upload documents to a loan, follow the steps below.

1. Click **Upload** in the top right corner of the e-Doc Manager or **Upload Documents** on the Loan Action Menu. The **Upload Documents** page will appear.

2. Click **Select Files** to locate the document(s) for upload. The user can select more than one at a time.

3. To drag and drop documents, the user must open the e-Doc Manager using the **Folder** icon on the Top Navigation bar.

4. The user can then drag and drop the document to the gray area on the screen.

5. The **Doc Type** dropdown menu and **Description** field will appear on the e-Doc Manager screen. Select a **Type** from the dropdown menu (required), and add a **Description** (optional) to further identify the document.
6. Once a loan has been conditioned, users can attach a document to an underwriting condition. Click **Attach to Condition**, and a box with a dropdown menu will open allowing the user to select the appropriate condition.

**Note:** For more on providing documents for conditions, see **Chapter 6: Originating Loans – Taking Action on The Lender Loan Response**.

7. Depending on how the system defaults are set by an **Administrator**, users may have the option to send the document directly to **Managed Docs** or **Specific Folders**.

8. Click **Save Files**.

**Note:** Multiple and/or large files can take longer to upload.

9. The uploaded document will appear in the **Uploads** or **Managed Docs** folder or in a **Custom Folder** (for more information see folder manager section below).

**Note:** The documents will become available for **Lender Employees**, if the user does a **Submit to Lender** or **Update Lender** (if loan has already been submitted for underwriting) or attaches the document to a condition directly on **The Lender Loan Response Document**.
Managing Documents

Managed Docs are documents that have been processed and labeled in a prescribed way, determined by System Administrators.

The Manage Docs feature allows users to process documents efficiently and uniformly. Findings, General Documents (system generated), Uploaded documents, and previously Managed Docs can be managed. Two or more sets of documents can be combined, and the pages within the documents can be included, excluded, re-ordered, and rotated.

1. Select Manage by clicking on the box to the left of the documents to be worked with. The word Manage will appear at the top of the e-Doc Manager.

2. Click Manage, and the Manage Documents screen opens in a new window. This window can be moved to a second monitor if available, so the user can view the loan while reviewing the documents.

3. All of the pages from the selected Uploads and/or previously Manage Documents will load as thumbnails on the Manage Doc screen. The first page will appear larger on the left.
4. To enlarge a different page to be viewed on the left, click the **Magnifying Glass** on the upper right of the thumbnail.

5. To enlarge the page further, click on it to expand. Click on the X in the upper right corner of the document to return to the thumbnail view.

6. To change the thumbnail order, drag and drop pages by dragging with the mouse depressed over the || symbol in the upper left corner of the thumbnail.
7. Hover over icons to see feature descriptions.

8. Features include:
   - Icons
     - Select All Pages - Checks all thumbnails
     - Deselect All Pages - Unchecks all thumbnails
     - Select Highlighted Pages - Checks all highlighted thumbnails
     - Deselect Highlighted Pages - Unchecks all highlighted thumbnails
     - Rotate Highlighted Pages - Rotates highlighted pages
- **Remove All Highlighted Pages** – Hides highlighted pages
- **Remove Selected Pages** – Hides checked pages

- **Highlight**
  - Click on a thumbnail to highlight a page.
  - To highlight multiple thumbnails, hold down the **Ctrl** key and click on thumbnail(s).
  - To select a series of thumbnails, hold down the **Shift** key and highlight the first and the last thumbnail. This will select those thumbnails and all of those in between.

9. Select pages to include in the new **Managed Doc** by checking the box on the lower left corner of each thumbnail. As an example, a user has uploaded document with 100 pages of tax returns, W-2’s, and paystubs. The user would like to create one **Managed Doc** that contains only paystubs. The user should check only the paystub pages, Select **Paystubs** from the **Managed Doc Types** dropdown menu, and click **New** (adding a **Name** is optional).

10. The **Type** and **Name** (if entered) of the new **Managed Doc** will appear on the upper left in green and will note the pages that were selected to include.

![New Managed Doc](image)

11. To hide the pages that were included in the newly created document, use one of the **Remove Selected Pages** icons. This will “hide” the selected thumbnails from the Manage Documents window, but will not delete the pages from the original document.

![Remove Selected Pages](image)

**Note:** If the “hidden” or removed pages need to be re-loaded, simply access the original document from the slide out menu on the left side of the screen (see further instruction below).

### e-Doc Manager – Folder Manager

**Custom Folders** are created and utilized in **OpenClose** to enhance the paperless mortgage experience. This functionality limits where users can store uploaded documents and what documents users can view and/or edit in the **e-Doc Manager**. The **System**
**Administrator** sets up the folder structure and awards permission to the appropriate users for each folder.

**Folder Permissions**

When users are granted access to a folder(s) it will be designated as “**Read**” (view only) or “**Read/Write**” (view, move and edit). If the user does not have either permission, s/he will not see the folder at all.

**Accessing and Moving Documents**

Users will see folders that contain documents, by choosing the folder tab on either the **Loan Snapshot e-Doc Manager**, or on the **Pop-out e-Doc Manager**. Enter a folder name or document name in the search field is necessary.

1. Click the **Folder Manager** link or tab to access the complete list of folders users have been given permission to either read only, or read/write.

2. Click the plus + to open a root folder and see sub-folders within and see what documents are stored inside.

3. Here, users can open folders to drag & drop documents from one folder to another as long as they have been given read/write permission. Users can move more than one document at a time by holding down the Ctrl or Shift Key and multi-selecting the documents to be moved.
Uploading Documents Directly to a Folder

The **System Administrator** may set a default folder for each **Managed Doc Type**. This will determine a default destination folder for the document upon uploaded. The user *may* select a different destination folder from the dropdown list. Choices will include only folders the user has read/write access to. The **Upload** folder destination will always be available to all users.

If the user selects a **Managed Doc Type** that has a default folder the user does not have permission to, the folder dropdown will be blank. The user can select any folder s/he has permission to use. If s/he selects nothing the document will be in the **Upload** folder after the user saves.

**Note:** New documents will become available for **Lender Employees**, if the user does a **Submit to Lender** or **Update Lender** (if loan has already been submitted for underwriting) or attaches the document to a condition directly on **The Lender Loan Response Document**.

Editing Documents

The user has the option to move and edit the name of a document at the same time. To do so:

1. Click on the **Edit Pencil**
2. The **Edit Document** modal will open
3. Select the **Document Type** from the dropdown
4. Give the document a name (optional)
5. Select the destination folder from the **eDoc Folder** dropdown
6. **Attach Condition** select from the list if applicable
7. Make any notes (optional)
8. Click **Update Document**

**Update Lender**

When uploading a **NEW** document to any folder, on a loan that has been submitted to the lender, the user must **Update Lender** to make the document visible on the **Lender Side** of the loan.

When moving or editing an **EXISTING** document, the system will automatically synchronize the **Lender** and **Originator** copies. Should user 1 move a document from a folder user 2 could access, to a folder that user 2 cannot access, user 2 will not see it any longer.

**Folders Excluded From a Stack**

When the **Administrator** creates **Custom Folders**, s/he can exclude them from the **Stacking** feature. Therefore, a folder may exist for the storage of documents that have been uploaded into a file but will not be used (e.g. paystubs that are too old to use). Managers should instruct users as to where to store documents that are not to be included in **Stacks**.

**Printing, Publishing and Emailing Documents**

There are two ways to **Print** a document from the **e-Doc Manager**.

1. Use **View** or **Edit and Print** using **Print Preview**.
2. Click the **Checkbox** icon to flag and print multiple documents.
   - The **Print**, **Publish** and **Email** options will appear in the upper right corner of the **e-Doc Manager** section.
Users can **Email** documents from the **e-Doc Manager** in one of two ways.

**Note:** Emailed documents can be password protected.

1. Click the ☐ **Checkbox** icon to flag documents, and click **Email**.
   - A window will open for the user to enter the email address, subject, and comments.
   - The password for the documents will default to the primary borrower’s social security number. This default password can be changed before the email is sent.

2. **Email** using the **Publish** feature. **Publish** enables additional features when emailing from **OpenClose**.
   - Click the ☐ **Checkbox** icon to flag document(s).
   - Click **Publish** on the tab at the top of the **e-Doc Manager**.
   - The **Publish Documents** screen will open and display the borrowers’ names and email addresses.

   ![Publish Documents](image)

   - Click **Publish**.

**Note:** **Doc Provider** interfaces are used to produce official disclosures. The **Publish** feature should **not** be used if disclosures will be emailed or mailed by the Doc Provider. Managers should instruct users when to use this feature.

   - Select "**Check if sending loan disclosures**" **only** when sending official disclosures prepared by the **Doc Provider**. This will populate a date in the **eDisclosures Sent Date** on the **Loan Info** screen, **Tracking** tab.
The borrower will receive an email asking them if they would like to receive the documents electronically and will be instructed to **Click Here** to submit their preference.

- A webpage will open and the borrower must input the last four digits of the SSN for the borrower displayed on the page.
- The borrower must input a viewing code, which is displayed on the page.
- The borrower will either consent or decline.
- If the borrower consents, s/he will receive an email with the consent document attached.
- If the borrower consents, the **eDisclosure Consent Accepted** date will autofill on the **Loan Info** screen, **Tracking** tab

**Note:** If the borrower chooses **No, I do not Consent**, s/he will see a confirmation webpage with the contact information for the **Originator**.

- The borrower will be presented with a page displaying the documents.
- The borrower can view, print and save the documents. The borrower cannot e-sign the documents.
- When the borrower views the documents, the **eDisclosure Viewed** date will autofill on the **Loan Info** screen, **Tracking** tab.
- The user is notified via email that the borrower consented and viewed the documents, or that the borrower did not consent.
- The **Publish** feature has a **Published Docs History** link that can be accessed on the loan snapshot.

- The published Docs History displays the following for published document requests:
  - A list of the documents that were published.
  - Name of the borrower documents were sent to.
  - Email where the notification was sent.
  - Disclosure Sent date and time.
  - User who sent the documents.
  - Date borrower clicked on the link in the email notification.
  - Borrower’s consent response (True = accepted, False = declined).
  - Date the borrower viewed the documents.
  - Link to view sent documents.
**Document History**

Each time a document, or the data that creates a document, is saved, a new version of the document is stored in the loan’s e-Doc Manager. A notation of the user, and the date and time, are recorded. To access a document’s history, click the Plus icon to the right of the date.

Some documents, such as the 1003, allow the user to view previous versions by clicking View. To revert to a previous version of the document, click Use.

**Note:** Loans in certain stages will not have the Use button available.

**Note:** Reverting to a previous version will cause data updates, made after the selected version was created, to be lost.

Users can compare two different versions by checking two boxes under the Compare column and then clicking Compare Versions at the bottom of the screen. A Difference Report will be generated. The report can be printed.
Forms

Most documents in the e-Doc Manager are system generated, returned from an interface, or uploaded by users. However, Lenders may store custom forms in the e-Doc Manager Forms Folder for user access, (e.g. Appraisal Review Checklist, Counter Offer Form).

Users have access to a library of forms and verifications. When a form is added to a loan, information from the loan will automatically populate fields, saving time and reducing data entry errors.

To access the available forms, click the Forms tab. Click the Plus icon to expand a category, and the Minus icon to collapse it.

Adding Forms to Loans

To add a form to a loan, follow the steps below.

1. Click on the Forms Tab in the e-Doc Manager.
2. Locate the forms to add to the loan.
3. Click the box to the left to flag the form(s).
4. The Add To Folder option will appear in the upper right corner of the e-Doc Manager menu.

5. Click Add To Folder. The user will be returned to the Folder tab.
6. Forms will be in the appropriate folder. For example, if the user added the Counter Offer form from the General section, it will be in the General folder.

For data to automatically populate into a form, the user must click the Edit icon. While the forms receive their initial data from the 1003, Fees Worksheet, and other screens, any changes to these forms will NOT update the system.

Forms added to the loan in this manner cannot be managed. Therefore, the user should create a PDF of the form and upload it to the appropriate folder if it needs to be included in a Stack.
Editing Forms in the e-Doc Manager

To edit a form, click the Edit icon.

When editing a form, the user can:

- Assign individual forms to individual borrowers. (VOE, VOD, etc.)
- Add information to editable fields.
- Click Print Preview on the upper right of the Edit screen to view and print the document.

Note: Not all forms and/or fields on a form can be edited. When the user Saves after editing, mapped data will revert to what is in that field within the system. Therefore, after editing fields populated by the system, the user should save a version as a PDF, then print and/or upload it into the file. Data added to non-mapped fields will be retained after a save.

Stacking Documents

The system has a Stack feature that allows users to automatically create a file of predetermined documents in a predetermined order. This feature is particularly useful when preparing files to Submit to Lender or to ship to an Investor. It is common for Lenders or Investors to require specific documents in a specific order when reviewing a loan. The System Administrator will create the stacks and set the system to include the correct forms.

To create a Stack:

1. Click Stack in the upper right corner of the e-Doc Manager.
2. Select the Stack name from the dropdown menu.
3. The system will generate a list of any documents that belong in the stack but are not in the e-Doc Manager.
4. The user should review the missing documents and determine if they are needed. If so, click **Cancel** to return to the **e-Doc Manager** to add the required documents.

5. Once the user clicks **OK**, the **Stack** of documents will be available for viewing in the **e-Doc Manager, Managed Docs** folder.

---

**Note:** The documents to be stacked are recognized by the **Managed Doc Type** assigned to the document when uploaded or managed. Therefore, it is important to assign the proper **Managed Doc Type** when uploading or managing a document. All versions of the document identified with the **Managed Doc Type** will be included in the stack, so the user should either re-name any versions s/he would not like included or store them in a folder that is not considered in the stack.
Message Center and Loan Notes

Overview
In addition to system-generated emails, OpenClose provides a secure, internal messaging system, which allows loan-based and user-based messages throughout the loan process. The system also has a loan notes feature that is an additional communication tool.

Accessing the Message Center
The Message Center can be accessed in multiple ways:

- For messages about all loans in the pipeline:
  1. Click the Alert in the top right corner of the page.

  ![You have 2 new Messages]

  **Note:** The Alert will disappear once the user has clicked on it.

  2. Click the Envelope icon on the Top Navigation Bar while on the home page to open the Message Center.

  ![Message Center]

  3. Messages for multiple loans are available.
• For messages about an individual loan in the pipeline:
  1. Click the **Unread Messages** icon on the Pipeline Summary page.

  **Note:** The alert will disappear once the user has clicked on it.

  2. Click the **Envelope** icon on the **Top Navigation Bar** while in a loan.

**Message Center**

• Messages displayed in bold have not been opened yet.

• Placing the cursor over the **Menu** icon on the left side of the page, allows the user to see the **Inbox** and **Sent Items**. Both the active and archived messages can be viewed.
Icons

The following are the function icons available in the **Message Center** and within a message.

**Message Center**

- ![New](image) **New** – Click to create a new message.

**Note:** New messages can only be sent to other user(s) involved in the loan. For example, on a newly created loan not yet submitted, only the originator is “involved”. Once submitted, other users will be involved.

- ![Refresh](image) **Refresh** icon – Click to refresh the **Message Center**.
- ![Delete Flag](image) **Delete Flag** icon – Click to delete messages.
- ![Archive Flag](image) **Archive Flag** icon – Click to archive messages.

**Within A Message**

- ![Reply To Message](image) **Reply To Message** icon – Click to reply to the message.
- ![View All Messages For This Loan](image) **View All Messages For This Loan** icon – Click to view all messages associated with the loan.
- ![Go To the Loan](image) **Go To the Loan** icon – Click to open the associated loan.
- ![Go To the Document](image) **Go To the Document** icon – Click to view the associated document.
Configuring the Message Center

The user can define the number of items to be displayed per page under the **Site Preferences** tab of the **User Settings**. The value ranges from 10 to 50 for messages in the **Message Center**.

![Image showing User Settings with Site Preferences tab highlighted]

**Loan Notes**

- The **Loan Notes** tool allows users to add information for users to refer back to at any time.
- To access, click the **Loan Notes** icon on the **Top Navigation Bar**.

![Image showing Loan Notes icon on Top Navigation Bar]

- The **Loan Notes** window will open and can be dragged to a second monitor allowing the user to review the loan and the **Loan Notes** simultaneously.
- To create a **Loan Note**, complete the **Subject** line and **Note** section. Click **Add Note**.
- The **Loan Note** remains in the file for future reference and specifies the user who created it and the date and time it was created.
- **Loan Notes** can never be deleted.
- **Loan Notes** cannot be reported on.
- **Loan Notes** entered by an **Origination** side user can be viewed by any user who has access to the loan.
- **Loan Notes** entered by a **Lender** side user can be viewed by other **Lender** users.
- **Lender** users have the option to make the note available to **Origination** side users by clicking **Share**? If the **Lender** user does not click **Share** the **Origination** side user will not see it.
Originating Loans

Overview
The purpose of this chapter is to acquaint the user with the functions that are typically associated with the origination process.

Icons
The following are action icons that are available throughout the system.

- Click to open a popup that allows the user to enter information to make a calculation (e.g., MI or proposed rental income). In some cases, the calculator is informational, showing the formula and factors the system used to make a calculation. In these cases, the user will not enter data directly into it (e.g., LTV or DTI).

- Click to look up and select (e.g., loan product, closing cost scenario).

- Click to open and enter additional information data (e.g., MI info) or read helpful system information.

- Click to add additional fields to a section (e.g., add employers or assets).

- Click to look up a contact and apply it to a loan (e.g., realtor, insurance agent).

- Click to select a date.

- Click to refresh a screen (e.g., e-Doc Manager).

- Click to save the current screen.

- Click to print preview and print.

- Click to switch between two loans that have been linked because they are a first and second lien on one property.
Creating Loans

Level 1, Level 2 and Level 3 Originator can create loan files. If granted permission by the System Administrator, Level 1 Originators can create loan files on behalf of other Originators. Lender Employees can also create loans on behalf of an Originator.

**Note:** When any user creates a loan on behalf of another user an Originator must be assigned to the loan in the Select Originator field. When a Level 1 Originator, who has permission to create loans on behalf of others, uploads any loan he/she must also select an Originator even if he/she is the Originator. This prevents the user from making themselves the Originator in error.

To create a new loan, users will either:

- Upload an existing Fannie Mae format loan (3.2 fnm file) from another loan origination system (LOS) (e.g., Calyx Point).
- Enter the loan data directly into OpenClose.

**Note:** Users can also create loans using the Price, Register, Lock options on the Home Page or from Quick Pricer on the Left Nav. For more information, see Chapter 7 Pricing, Registering & Locking Loans.

Uploading Loans

Use the Upload New Loan option to upload loans that have been created in a different LOS. The loan files should be in the industry standard Fannie Mae format (.fnm file).

**Note:** All LOS systems allow for exporting a loan as a FNM file.
1. Click **Upload New Loan** on the **Left Nav** from the **Add a Loan** menu or on the home page.

![Add a Loan](image1)

2. The **Loan Upload Selection** page will appear.

3. Click the **Magnifying Glass** to search for the **Originator** and **Select**.

4. The user can select 1 to 8 Fannie Mae 3.2 files to upload at a time. Each will be assigned a different loan number.

![Upload Loans](image2)

5. Select **Loan Status** – **Origination** or **Prospect**.

6. Select **Origination Channel**

![Select Channels](image3)

**Note:** Available Origination Channels will depend on settings.

7. Select **Destination after upload** – the page the user will land on after clicking **Upload Loan(s)**. When uploading multiple loans, any selection other than
8. Click **Upload Loan(s)**.

**Manual New Loan Entry**

Users can originate loans in **OpenClose** without the use of another LOS system. To create a loan in **OpenClose**, follow the steps below.

1. Click **New Loan Entry** on the **Left Nav** or from the **Add a Loan** menu or on the home page.

2. The initial data entry page will appear.
3. Select **Originator** - if the user creating the loan is not the **Originator**, click the **Magnifying Glass** to search for and select the **Originator**.

4. Enter the primary borrower information. Fields marked with a red asterisk are **Required Fields**.

5. Select **Loan Status** – **Origination** or **Prospect**.

6. Select **Origination Channel**.

7. Select **Destination after saving new loan** – the page the user will land on after clicking **Save New Loan**.

8. Click **Save New Loan**.

**Editing the 1003**

From the **Loan Actions** menu, select **Edit 1003**.

- The **Edit 1003** screen is organized like the Uniform Residential Loan Application (Fannie Mae form 1003, Freddie Mac Form 65). The tabs across the top represent the sections of the printed form as well as some additional sections.

**Note:** Not every tab, field or function of the **Edit 1003** screen will be discussed in this section. However, several that require specific instructions are mentioned below.

- Information from the 1003 is used to make numerous calculations and will flow to other screens. If the loan is originated by uploading the data contained in the Fannie Mae 3.2 file, it will populate in the appropriate fields.

**Note:** If **The Company** workflow is to order credit via **OpenClose**, the **Liabilities** tab can be completed by selecting **Merge Liabilities** on the **Loan Action Menu**. This eliminates the need to manually enter each liability. For more information, see **Credit Report Screen** below.

- A variety of fields and icons appear on the screen to capture and display information that is not in an actual field on the 1003. Most fields on the **Edit 1003** screen are familiar to users in the mortgage business. Some are unique to **OpenClose** and will be addressed here.

**Note:** Fields that are grayed out cannot be edited by the user and will populate based on user actions and data entered.

**Types and Terms Tab**

**Informational Calculators**

There are several informational **Calculators** along the top of the **Types and Terms** tab. By clicking on the **Calculator**, the user can see the formula the system is using to make the calculation.
Disclosure Basis & QM Type

The Disclosure Basis and QM Type are displayed on the Types and Terms tab of the Edit 1003 screen.

- If Loan Type = HELOC, the Disclosure Basis will auto-populate to 2010, otherwise it will be TRID.

- The Home Equity Loan Indicator box (on the bottom right of the screen) should only be checked when the loan is a closed end HELOAN that is not a Refinance of a mortgage on the subject property. This indicator sends the proper data to the Doc Provider so the Purpose of Loan on the LE will be Home Equity.

- The QM Type and QM Guidelines may be displayed on the Types and Terms tab of the Edit 1003 screen. Settings configured by a system administrator determines if the field displays and if it is editable.

Applying Loan Products and Closing Cost Scenarios

The option to select a Loan Product and Closing Cost Scenario is available on this screen. Click the Magnifying Glass to select from the list of options.
Once a **Closing Cost Scenario** has been selected on a loan, it can only be changed on the **Edit Fees Worksheet** screen, because a change to the **Closing Cost Scenario** will remove any edits that were made on that screen previously.

If the icon does not appear next to **Loan Product**, it cannot be selected on this screen. It will be selected when the user prices the loan via **Price/Lock**. This forces the user to select an eligible product. Pricing will only be returned for eligible products based on the loan data.

**Lien Position** and **Loan Type** must be selected. By making these selections, certain predetermined data is applied to the loan eliminating the need to enter the data manually.

**Note:** There are often multiple locations to access and enter information, eliminating the need to navigate away from a screen to add data elsewhere.

**MI Calculator**

The **MI Calculator** is available on this tab, as well as others throughout the loan.

- The user should complete the **Loan Type** before putting data in the **MI Calculator** to ensure applicable rules and options are applied to the loan.

- Complete the **MI Calculator** factors and the system will calculate the monthly MI, any applicable upfront amounts and populate the monthly MI amount in the proposed payment on the **Housing Expense tab**.
The **MI Information Box** gives the user the opportunity to save information such as the MI provider and certificate number. Click the **Information** icon to open it.

---

**MI Interface**

The OpenClose MI Interface Feature allows users to request an MI Rate Quote from an MI provider from within the OpenClose System.

- The MI Interface modal can be accessed by clicking on the icon, on any of the following locations:
  1. **Loan Info** screen, **Loan Amount w/MIPFF $**
  2. **Edit 1003** screen, **Types and Terms** tab, **Loan Amount w/MIPFF $**
  3. **Edit Fees Worksheet** screen, **Loan Amt + Financed UFMIP / FF**

---

**Note:** the icon will be visible and will open the modal even if the lender has not set up the interface with ARCH MI.
• The MI Interface modal can also be accessed from the Loan Action Menu by selecting Services

![MI Interface modal](image)

**Note:** Credit Scores are required to receive an MI Rate Quote. They can be automatically populated by ordering credit in OpenClose, or the user can input Credit Scores on the Loan Info screen. The lowest of all middle scores is sent to the MI provider.

• **Services Screen**
  - **Service:**
    - Mortgage Insurance will display. Other options may become available with future releases
  - **MI Company**
    - If the Lender Administrator has input the credentials for Arch MI, Arch MI will display in the dropdown. Other MI providers may be added with future releases
  - **Request Type**
    - Rate Quote Detail – Single
      - This will provide the user with one option
    - Rate Quote Detail – Multi
      - This will provide the user with several options in a side-by-side comparison view, if the loan is eligible for more than one option
  - **User Name**
    - This populates from System, Company, or User Settings as configured by the Lender Administrator
• **Password**
  o This populates from System/Company/User Settings as configured by the **Lender Administrator**

• **MI Coverage Percent**
  o This defaults to a percentage based on the loan’s data, but the user can change it
    ▪ Standard Coverage Percentages used are based on LTV and Amortization:
      1. 85% ≤ 20 Years 6%
      2. 85% > 20 Years 12%
      3. 90% ≤ 20 Years 12%
      4. 90% > 20 Years 25%
      5. 95% ≤ 20 Years 25%
      6. 95% > 20 Years 30%
      7. 97% ≤ 20 Years 35%
      8. 97% > 20 Years 35%

• **MI Duration Type**
  o This defaults to Periodic Monthly, but the user can change it to
    ▪ Annual
    ▪ Single Life of Loan
    ▪ Not Applicable
    ▪ Other

• **MI Rate Plan Type**
  o This defaults to Level, but the user can change it to
    ▪ Back Loaded
    ▪ Modified Front Loaded
    ▪ Other
    ▪ Standard Front Loaded

• **MI Premium Source Type**
  o This default to Borrower, but the user can change it to
    ▪ N/A
    ▪ Lender

• **MI Application Type**
  o This defaults to Standard, but the user can change it to
    ▪ Delegated
    ▪ Other

• **Special Loan Program**
  o This defaults to Blank, but the user can type in the data
    ▪ Lender should discuss with Arch MI what data is appropriate for this field

• **MI Premium Financed**
  o This checkbox defaults to Blank, but the user can check it

• **Initial Prem at Closing Type**
  o This defaults to Prepaid, but the user can change it to
    ▪ Deferred
    ▪ Other
• **MI Refundable Type**  
  o This defaults to Not Refundable, but the user can change it to  
    ▪ Other  
    ▪ Refundable  
    ▪ Refundable with Limits

• **MI Calculation Type**  
  o This defaults to Constant, but the user can change it to  
    ▪ Average Annual Scheduled Unpaid Principal Balance  
    ▪ Base Loan Amount  
    ▪ Constant  
    ▪ Declining  
    ▪ Other  
    ▪ Percent Of Current Balance  
    ▪ Percent Of Original Balance

• **Attachment Type**  
  o This defaults to Blank, but the user can change it to  
    ▪ Attached  
    ▪ Detached  
    ▪ Semi-detached

• **Submit Request**  
  o When the user Submits Request, data from this screen and from the loan  
    is sent to Arch MI  
  o Arch MI then returns a Rate Quote based on this data entry

**Note:** Similar to the pricing engine, if the user does not receive any results it is likely  
that the data is not an eligible scenario. The user should modify their data and submit  
again.

The interface may return a message if information is missing or to provide information  
about why the loan is not an eligible scenario.

For example, on an FHA loan, a user will see this in red text:

*The Mortgage Type provided is not valid. CMG_MICompany only accepts Conventional loans*

OR

If loan terms are not eligible, the user will see a message like this:

*For Standard Program, the minimum FICO for Second Home is 660.*

• **MI Result** - Once the user receives an eligible response from Arch MI, the user will  
  see the single or multiple options displayed in the MI Result modal:
1. Click on the gray rectangular button for each Rate Quote ID to view a pop up of the loan’s MI details for that MI program
2. To Select MI Product, click the radio button below the program, and click the Select button
   a. The MI Result modal will close
   b. Close the Services modal
      i. If already on the 1003 or Loan Info screens, the screen will refresh and update the MI Info Modal

   - MI Info Modal
     o Click the MI Info icon and see the results of the MI Product chosen
       - The user can add additional data to the screen as required by the lender
       - Click on the MI Quote Identifier icon to again see the quote’s details
       - Hover over the MI Production Description icon to see the product’s full name
• **MI Calculator**
  
  - Data will also auto-populate to the **MI Calculator**
    
    a. The user *must* open the **Calculator** and **Save** so the Upfront and/or Monthly dollar amounts calculate

![MI Calculator](image)

• **Loan Terms**

  - If the Loan Amount changes, the Upfront and/or Monthly dollar amounts will adjust based on the factors in the **MI Calculator**. However, if the Loan Amount change results in an LTV change, and/or if other Loan Terms change, the user should re-request the MI Rate Quote to ensure accurate information.

**Borrower Information Tab**

Most Fields on the **Borrower Information** tab correspond to the standard 1003 form; however, some are unique to **OpenClose** and will be mentioned here.

![Borrower Information Tab](image)

When a **Borrower** and **Co-Borrower** exist on the 1003 (a married couple) a **Swap & Save** button becomes available. This can be used to swap the position of the borrowers on the 1003.
When a **Borrower** and **Co-Borrower** exist on the 1003 (a married couple) a **Delete This Borrower** check box becomes available.

The **Borrower Info** tab contains two tabs of its own.

- **Details** tab allows the user to enter **Power of Attorney** information and First Time Homebuyer Counsel Type, in addition to other 1003 fields.
- **Identification** tab allows the user to enter AKA (Also Known As) or Alias types and a lender ID number such as the borrower’s Credit Union member number, in addition to other 1003 fields.

**Adding Additional Data Fields to the 1003 Screen**

On the 1003 tabs, users have the option to add blank fields as needed. The 🎉 **Add** icon is available throughout the system. As an example, users can add additional borrowers and income fields.

1. Click the 🎉 **Add** icon.
2. Select the borrower the information pertains to from the dropdown menu where indicated.
Adding Additional Borrowers to a Loan

**Note:** OpenClose can accommodate four applications for a total of eight borrowers on each loan.

1. On the **Edit 1003** screen, **Borrower Info** tab click Add New Borrower(s)

2. New fields will appear that can accommodate another borrower and co-borrower.
3. Enter the information for the new borrower(s).
4. Repeat the process to add up to 4 sets of borrowers.
5. The green checkmark indicates the applicant(s) information that is currently displayed on the **Borrower Info** tab.

7. Click on a borrower’s name to move the green checkmark and display that borrower’s **Borrower Info** tab.

8. To add information for the additional borrowers use the **Add** icon. Select the borrower to add the field(s) for and click **Go**.
**Note:** Each of the remaining tabs of the **Edit 1003** screen will display all applicant's information. The user need only click on the borrower(s) names, on the **Borrower Info** tab, to select which applicant's information to view.

**Creating Verifications**

Users have the option to create verifications as data is entered throughout the system. Check **Create Verification**, and then click **Create Selected Verifications** to store them in the **e-Doc Manager, Processing** section.

**Adding Subordinate Financing to a Loan**

When a new origination is a primary lien, and it has or will have a subordinate lien behind it, the user must enter information about the second lien and indicate if the second is **Existing** or **New**.
**Note:** If the user is originating a new first mortgage and a new second mortgage in the same transaction, a “piggyback”, the two loans can be linked together. The Originator must do this step prior to submission to the Lender. This eliminates the need for the user to edit each loan individually.

### Originating a Primary Lien with Subordinate Financing

*Be sure* to indicate the Loan Position as Primary Loan on the Types and Terms tab of the Edit 1003 screen.

To enter data regarding the second lien:

1. Click the **Details tab**.
2. Click the **Subordinate Financing Calculator** next to line J. Fill in the appropriate information.
3. Click **Create Linked Loan only** when originating the second mortgage along with the primary mortgage.
4. Click **Existing Loan, only** if there is currently a second lien that will be resubordinated. The corresponding debt **must** be marked as resubordinated on the Liabilities tab.
5. Complete the HELOC information if applicable.

![Subordinate Financing Calculator](image)

6. The system will calculate the monthly payment for the second based on the information entered. The **P&I** for the second will populate on the **Proposed Housing Expense** tab.
7. The system will populate the **Subordinate Financing** amount on the **Details** tab *only* if it is part of the cash to close calculation.

8. When the user creates a linked loan, a **Linked Loan** icon will appear on the **Edit 1003** screen **Details** tab. By clicking the icon, the user can toggle between loans.

9. When a linked loan has been created, a new **Update Linked Loan**: check box appears in the **Subordinate Financing** calculator modal. After making changes on the first mortgage the user *must* enter the subordinate financing calculator on the primary mortgage and save to update the linked second.

10. Documents saved in one loan will not move to the other. They must be uploaded and managed individually.
Government Tab
Important information about the loan will be entered on this screen for programs such as:
- VA (e.g. Federal Tax amount).
- FHA (e.g. Section of the Act).
- Community Lending Products
Other information will auto-populate from the loan product or system defaults.

Fannie Mae Tab
The Fannie Mae tab of the Edit 1003 screen collects information that may be needed for a DU transaction.
- The FNMA Case File ID will populate the first time a DU response is returned.

Freddie Mac Tab
The Freddie Mac tab of the Edit 1003 screen collects information that may be needed for an LPA transaction.
- The LPA Key Identifier, LPA Transaction Identifier, Credit Report Identifier, and LPA Loan Identifier fields will auto-populate the first time an LPA response is returned. The value of the Building Status field auto-defaults to Existing.
- The value of the Property Type field auto-defaults to Detached.
- The value of the Planned Unit Development field auto-defaults to No.

Additional Information Tab
Fields required for Uniform Loan Delivery Dataset (ULDD) are housed on the Additional Information tab.

Specialty Loan Products
Please see the addendums at the end of this manual for detailed information regarding data entry for the following loan types:
- FHA
- FHA 203K
- VA
- FNMA - DU
- FHMLC – LPA (Loan Product Advisor) formerly known as LP (Loan Prospector)
- HELOC
HELOAN
Loans with Mortgage Credit Certificates
Construction Loans

Ordering Credit

1. From the Loan Actions menu, select Order Credit
2. Check the borrower(s) names(s) or click Joint if applicable.
3. If the credit was pulled outside of OpenClose, enter the reference number from the report.
4. Select the Credit Agency. Username and password saved in defaults will populate the applicable fields.
5. Indicate that the borrower has authorized the credit pull by checking Yes on the right.
6. Click Order Credit.

7. After the request is processed, the user will see the Loan Snapshot screen.
8. The credit report will be returned to the Findings section of the e-Doc Manager.

Note: Credit reports returned to the system via an interface will be sent to the Findings section of the e-Doc Manager. It can take a minute for the report to arrive. If it is not available, click the Refresh icon.
When the credit report is pulled via OpenClose, the credit scores populate to the Loan Info, Price/Lock and Underwriting screens. Once those screens are saved, the scores can only be changed manually.

Merge Liabilities

The Merge Liabilities feature auto-populates the debts from the credit report to the Liabilities Tab of the 1003 screen.

1. Click Merge Liabilities on the Loan Action Menu.
2. Check or uncheck Ignore Zero Balance Liabilities if applicable.
3. Select a screen from the dropdown menu as the Destination After Merging.
4. Click Merge Liabilities.

OMIT vs. Omit Monthly Payment on the Liability Tab

Liabilities checked OMIT will be bracketed on the 1003 and omitted from the total on the printed form. They will not be considered by DU or LPA in ratios.

The Omit Monthly Payment checkbox is used only to prevent doubling of the REO expenses listed on the Liability and Asset tabs. This checkbox will only affect the calculation of ratios in OpenClose; in other words, DU, LPA, and doc providers do not recognize Omit Monthly Payment.

- Choose OMIT, for the system to exclude a payment from automated underwriting and OpenClose. The debt will be bracketed on the 1003. For example, an installment loan with less than 10 months remaining on the debt.
- DU reads expenses from the Liability tab for REO that is a current residence. However, OpenClose reads the liabilities listed on the Assets tab (REO section), as well as from the Liability tab. Therefore, the user must enter liabilities for the mortgage and for non-escrowed taxes and insurance on the Liability tab for DU. Use Omit Monthly Payment, so OpenClose will not count it twice.

Note: REO that is not a current residence or a rental property will be treated differently. See DU and LPA Job Aids in Appendix A for more information on 1003 data entry for automated underwriting.
• **Omit Monthly Payment** will only exclude a payment from the OpenClose calculations.

• OpenClose reads housing expenses from the REO section of the asset screen. Use **Omit Monthly Payment** on the Liability tab so OpenClose will not count the housing expenses twice.

**Loan Info Screen**

From the Loan Actions menu, select Loan Info.

The Loan Info screen contains basic loan info involving the borrower, property and loan type. It also houses important date and contact tracking, as well as custom fields set by the System Administrator.

**Contacts Tab**

Users should complete the Contacts Tab by using the Contact Look Up Cards, so TRID documents will be completed correctly.

---

**Note:** For more on Contacts see Chapter 14.

**Tracking Tab**

Important dates and other information is recorded on the Tracking tab and it is especially useful for reporting. Many of the fields are completed by the system when the user takes certain actions. As an example, the Application Date will be recorded on this screen. A System Administrator will set the criteria used to determine the Application Date in the System Defaults. Other items on the Tracking tab need to be completed by a user as designated by a manager.

**Edit GFE 2010 Screen and Edit TIL Screen (if available)**

HELOC loan types require a GFE 2010 and TIL. When the user selects HELOC as the Loan Type on the Edit 1003 Types and Terms tab, the Disclosure Basis will automatically change to 2010. This data is sent to the Doc Provider, so the GFE and TIL are returned in the disclosure package. Complete the fees on the Edit Fees Worksheet screen to provide the data needed to create the documents. The Edit GFE 2010 and Edit TIL screens show the OpenClose version of the forms based on the data in the loan and certain defaults set by the System Administrator. The System Administrator can also enable a Print GFE and/or Print TIL icon if needed for The Company workflow.

**Submit to Processor**

When the 1003, and other Originator required tasks, are completed, the user may be instructed to Submit to Processor. (Not all companies utilize this feature. Users should consult a manager).
1. Click **Submit to Processor** on the **Loan Action Menu**.

2. Choose a **Processor** or **Queue** from the drop-down box. If no processors appear in the list, an **Originator User Level 1** or an **Administrator** must assign a **Processor** to the **Originator**.

3. Enter necessary comments in the **Comments** box.

4. Click the **Send Loan** button when complete.

OpenClose will automatically:

- Send the selected **Processor** an **Internal Message**.
- Put the loan in the **Processor’s** pipeline or in the selected **Queue**.
- Change the loan status to **Processing**.

**Note:** Once the **Originator** has submitted a file to a **Processor**, s/he may be limited as to additional actions s/he can take on that loan.

---

### Submitting a Loan to the Lender

When ready, the **Originator** or **Processor** will submit the file to the **Lender** for underwriting.

1. Click **Submit to Lender** on the **Loan Action Menu**.

   **Note:** **Submit to Lender** may be named differently as determined by the **System Administrator**.

2. Enter any comments needed in the **Comments** box.

3. Click the **Send Loan** button.

Upon Submission **OpenClose** will automatically:

- Store a copy of **The Lender Loan Request** Document in the **e-Doc Manager**.
- Send an email to the appropriate lender employee(s) or members of the **Submission Queue**.
- Send an **Internal Message** to the appropriate recipient or members of the **Submission Queue**.
- Change the **Loan Status** to **UW-Submitted**.
- Check the **Sent to Lender** on the **Loan Snapshot Action** section.
- In the **Pipeline Summary**, the **UWD** icon for the loan is changed to **Loan Submitted**.
  - Click the **UWD** icon to open **The Lender Loan Request** Document.
- Make the contents of the loan’s **e-Doc Manager** available to the **Lender** users.
Submitting the loan to **Lender** sends the entire file to the **Lender** and typically limits the **Originator's** ability to make changes to the 1003.

**Loan Validation**

When the user clicks **Submit to Lender**, the system runs a scrub of the data to identify missing information before sending the file to the **Lender**. Users should complete missing fields. This step ensures that a complete and accurate file is sent to the **Lender**.

**Update Lender**

**Originator** users will need to update The **Lender's** copy of the loan when additional documents are uploaded. On the **Loan Action Menu** select **Update Lender** and select the documents to send. Each **Lender** user who has the loan in his/her pipeline or queue will be notified that an **Update Lender** has been performed.

**Note:** Since the **Lender** and the **Originator** have distinct, separate copies of the loan, the **Originator** must update the documents in the **Lender's** copy with the **Update Lender Loan Action**. If an **Originator** user adds a document in the **e-Doc Manager** and does **not** click **Update Lender** the **Lender** will **not** see the document.

![Update Lender](image)

**Lender Loan Response**

When an Underwriter has reviewed the loan and a **Loan Response** has been issued, a **Lender Loan Response Document** will be created and stored in the **Findings** section of the **e-Doc Manager**. The user can open it and view it there.
Once the response is issued, an **Internal Message** will be created in the loan. See **Chapter 3** for details on the **Message Center**.

An **Administrator** has the option to set a default so an email will be sent to all the email addresses in the **Originator's** user settings and the **Account Executive** when the **Response** is issued.

The **UWD** icon in the **Originator's Pipeline Summary** will update based on the decision. The user can place his/her cursor over the icon to see its meaning. For more on **Pipeline Summary** icons see **Chapter 2**. The user can open the **Lender Loan Response Document** from the **Pipeline** by clicking on the icon, or in the **e-Doc Manager, Findings** section.

### Taking Action on a Lender Loan Response

Typically an **Originator** user will need to respond to a **Lender Loan Response** by providing additional information, "conditions".

There are several ways this can be accomplished.

- The user can upload the documents into the **e-Doc Manager** then **Update Lender** to push the documents to **The Lender’s** copy of the file.
- Use the **Attach to Condition** icon on the **Upload** screen. Select the condition to attach the document(s) to from the dropdown menu. When all the documents have been added, select **Update Lender** to push all attachments to **The Lender’s** copy of the file at one time.
• A system-generated email will be sent to any Lender user who has the loan in his/her pipeline or queue each time an Update Lender is performed.

• The user can also attach a document to a condition directly on The Lender Loan Response document. Using this method each attachment will send an individual email to the Lender user(s). Thus, Update Lender is not required. The email is sent to any Lender user who has the loan in his/her pipeline or queue.

• Typically, Lender Users prefer to get all conditions at once with only one email notification. Therefore, the suggested workflow is to upload conditions using the Upload screen. Attach the document(s) to individual conditions as uploaded, but refrain from using the Update Lender function until all the needed documents are attached.
Pricing, Registering, & Locking Loans

Overview
This chapter provides information on the following screens: Price/Lock, Lock Form, and Quick Pricer.

Price/Lock (if available)
1. From the Loan Action menu, select Price/Lock. The user will be directed to the Product/Rate Request screen.
   - Price/Lock is the automated pricing and product eligibility engine (Decision Assist). It can be used to either Register/Float or Register/Lock a loan.
   - If the Lender requires that loans be registered before Submit to Lender, the user will use the Price/Lock screen to register the loan prior to submission.
   - Previously saved details on the loan, such as data on the 1003, will populate the Price/Lock screen. Changes made on this screen will populate back to the 1003.
   - The System Administrator will determine what fields are required when pricing, registering or locking a loan. Required fields are indicated with a red asterisk.
   - Missing required data will be indicated in red, as shown below:

   ![Image]

   - These fields cannot be blank: Loan Position, Property Type, Estimated Closing Date

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Occupancy: Primary Residence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lien Position: X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Edit details as necessary to search for product eligibility and pricing.
Note: Underwriting Type defaults to “None” to allow the user to search for all eligible products. However, the Underwriting Type must be selected from the dropdown menu to register or lock the loan.

- Compensation Type:
  - The Lender will direct the user whether to use Lender Paid Compensation or Borrower Paid Compensation.
  - If the Administrator has set the system so price results populate the Fees Worksheet, the following will apply:
    - Lender Paid Compensation will populate as Paid to Originator by Lender.
    - Discount will populate as Paid to Lender by Borrower.
    - Pricing Credits will populate as Paid to Borrower by Lender.
  - If the Administrator has not set the system so price results populate the Fees Worksheet, then any compensation, discount, or credit must be manually entered on the Edit Fees Worksheet screen.
  - Lender Paid Compensation to the Originator is noted on the Edit Fees Worksheet by checking LPC on the screen.

Note: For more on Fees Worksheet see Chapter 8.
• **Search Parameters** have been pre-set by the **System Administrator**. The user may change these ranges to either narrow or broaden the results returned:
  - Desired Rate
  - Desired Price
  - Desired Lock Period

• **Results**:
  - Users can choose to sort results in one of the following ways:
    - **Best Price** - results closest to the Best Price (highest price) within the user’s desired Price range will display
    - **Best Rate** - results closest to the Best Rate (lowest rate) within the user’s desired Rate range will display
    - **Best Execution** – the program with the best price per interest rate will display

3. Select **Search Programs**

• The search results will display **Eligible Products** and **Ineligible Products**. The pricing or rate order will depend on the **Result** dropdown menu selection on the previous screen.

• In some cases, the search results display the **Investor**. In this example, the **Administrator** chose not to display the investor name. User’s results may look different.

• **Ineligible Products** will show reasons the product is ineligible:
4. Once the user chooses an eligible Product, a complete pricing grid will display. The Results display both the P&I and the credit or discount dollar amount.

5. Click on the **Eligible Product** to open a more detailed grid. It will display eligible **Rates**, P&I, **Margin** (if applicable), prices based on lock terms, and amount of credit or discount. The lock terms may vary depending on what has been set up by the **Administrator**.

- The user can print the pricing grid, if needed, by clicking **Print Preview** on the top right corner.
• The product details will display **Product Guidelines**, which are informational notes about the product and not underwriting guidelines. **Adjustments**, including **Loan Level Price Adjustments** (LLPA), will also display. This gives the user information as to how the net price is calculated. All prices displayed in the grid are net prices, after all adjustments have been applied.

![Product Guidelines](image)

6. To **Register/Float** or **Register/Lock** the loan, select a Price on the grid and the Details tab will appear. The user can select **Search Again, Register/Float** or **Register/Lock** at the bottom of the screen. If the user is not ready to float or lock the loan, s/he can **Save, Search Programs** again, or **Cancel** and to go to a different screen.

• On the **Lock Form** screen, there are three tabs.

![Lock Form](image)

  o The **first tab** includes **Originator Information** and a **Comments** box to send information to the **Lock Desk**.

  ![Comments](image)

  o The second tab is **Primary Borrower** information, and the third tab is the **Loan Details**. At the bottom of the screen, choose **Search Again, Register/Float**, or **Register/Lock**. **Register/Float** may not be available if the **Lender** does not require loans to be **Floated**.
After selecting the appropriate option, the screen will validate that all required information is complete. If there is missing information, the user will see a message stating that information is missing. A red asterisk indicates a field that must be completed.

When selecting **Register/Float** or **Register/Lock**, the screen will automatically save and give the user the option of going to the **Pipeline Summary** or to the **Loan Snapshot**.

The **Loan Status** will change to **Float Requested** or **Lock Requested**. Some Lenders have set the system to approve a lock or float automatically. In that case, the status will change to **Float Approved** or **Lock Approved**.

**Note:** If the loan has not been submitted to the **Lender** previously, submitting a registration or lock request will create the **Lender** loan. The **Lender** and the **Originator** have distinct, separate copies of the loan. If the **Lender** copy of the loan already exists, the registration or lock request will update it.

If too much time has passed between searching programs and locking, the user will get this message, and will need to search programs again:

The user can see a record of the registration request in **e-Doc Manager** under **Findings, Registration/Lock Request**. It will be labeled as such.
even if the user’s request was a Register/Float. Here the user can view his/her request by clicking on the Magnifying Glass.

Lock Form Screen (if available)

1. From the Loan Actions menu, select Lock Form

**Note:** This screen should be used when manually requesting to Register/Float or Register/Lock. Its purpose is not to price a loan. For information on pricing a loan using the automated pricing engine, see information regarding the Price/Lock screen.

2. The user should complete the necessary fields on each tab.

3. Once the user selects Register/Float or Register/Lock on the bottom of the screen, the request will be sent to the Lock Desk generating a Standard Lock Form document. This document can be viewed in the e-Doc Manager, serving as a record of the data submitted to the registration or Lock Desk.
Lock Confirmation

- When float or lock request is confirmed a Registration/Lock Confirmation can be viewed in the e-Doc Manager.

- In addition to the Registration/Lock Confirmation document in e-Doc Manager, the Originator user will receive an email and an internal message.

**Email:**

Please view the Lock Response document for loan # 10099

**Borrower:** Alice Firstimer

**Lock Status:** Float Accepted As Is

**Internal Message:**

- From: Bean LenderEmployee (ABC Bank)
- Subject: Lock Response
- Please view the Lock Response

Quick Pricer

Quick Pricer can be used to search for an Eligible Product prior to creating a loan file.

1. Click the Quick Pricer link on the Left Navigation menu under Origination Tools.
2. Complete the **Loan Info** tab of the **Product/Rate Request** screen with the loan attributes. Click **Search Programs**, the **Lookup Results** tab will open and populate with **Eligible Products** and **Ineligible Products**.

3. Click on an **Eligible Product** type to expand the **Rate and Pricing Grid**.

4. The user can either **Create Loan** or change the loan attributes to search for other products.

5. If **Create Loan** is selected the user will be directed to the **Product/Rate Request** screen.

**Note:** Once **Create Loan** has been selected a loan number is assigned, and the loan status is **Received**.

6. The user can register (float), lock the loan, or go to another screen and return to **Price/Lock** at a later time.
Fees

Edit Fees Worksheet

Enter fees and prepaids on the Edit Fees Worksheet screen to create the Loan Estimate (LE) or GFE 2010. Later in the process, these fees will be applied to the Closing Disclosure (CD).

- Click **Edit Fees Worksheet** on the Loan Action Menu.
- Enter data in the top section that has not been entered elsewhere in the loan.
  - A **First Payment Date** and an **Estimated Closing Date** must be entered on the upper right to properly calculate pre-paid interest.
  - If a **Closing Cost Scenario** has not been applied to the loan previously, it **must** be entered on this screen. **Closing Cost Scenarios** have been set up by the **System Administrator** and will populate preset fees on the screen, minimizing errors and saving the user time entering data.
  - **Credit** or **Discount** may be set to populate from the pricing engine by the **System Administrator**. If this has not been set to auto populate the user **must** enter any **Credit** or **Discount** manually.
- Users should review the worksheet and edit or add additional fees.
  - Fees will populate from the **Closing Cost Scenario** if set by the **System Administrator**.
  - Click on the dropdown list to select additional fees from the system.
  - Available fees have been created by the **System Administrator**. If a fee is needed but not available, contact the **System Administrator** to have it added.
- Users should complete **Paid to**, **Provider**, **Category** and **Paid By** fields, if not populated by applying the closing cost scenario.
- Some fees will have a **Paid By Distribution** calculator as determined by the **System Administrator**. When opened, the **Paid By Distribution** calculator allows the user to indicate the payees for a fee that is “split”.

© 2018 OpenClose. All rights reserved.
Page 95
• Certain fee attributes, such as **Prepaid Finance Charge** and **QM** fee, have been applied. In some cases, these items have been “locked” and cannot be edited by the user.

  - **BC** is used to indicate that the borrower will choose the provider.
  - A fee may be locked by the **System Administrator** and therefore cannot be edited by the user.

**Fee Services**

- **Fee Services** allows users to request and obtain a price quote for a variety of title and government related third party fees in seconds.

Currently, **OpenClose** interfaces with TIMIOS, a National Escrow and Title Company. Other providers may be added in future releases.
To use Fee Services:

1. Click **Fee Services** to the right of the property address.
2. Complete the Parameters box.
   
   a. Mortgage Number of Pages: (will default to 30) If the buyer will not pay the recording fee for the mortgage change the number of pages to 0.
   b. Deed Number of Pages: (will default to 10) If the buyer will not pay the recording fee for the deed change the number of pages to 0.
   c. Township: (optional)
   d. Underwriter: This is the Title Insurance Underwriter. Choose from the available choices in the dropdown list.

3. Once fees have been returned, the user will see a magnifying glass next to the **Fee Services** box. Click on it to view the response from the provider.

4. The requested data will be hidden but the user can click the plus sign to expose it.
5. Fees returned by TIMIOS will populate to Fees Worksheet with the Payee/Service Provider as TIMIOS.

6. If the terms of the loan change in such a way that may impact the amount of the fees, the user should click on **Fee Services** again so the updated fees populate to Fees Worksheet. The user **must** save the screen after the updated fees populate.

**Escrows**

- The user **must** indicate **Escrowed** items on the **Fees Worksheet** screen prior to creating the **Loan Estimate** or **GFE 2010**.
• **Escrow Distribution Calculators** calculate the number of months to collect at closing. Click on the **Calculator**; enter the **Amount Due** and the **Month of Disbursement**. The system will calculate the number of months to collect at closing.
• The bottom portion of the screen displays the totals used to calculate Cash to Close. The user can enter Other Credits here or on the Details tab of the Edit 1003 screen. The Total Estimated Monthly Payment is displayed on the bottom right.

• Users may click the Print Preview button to review a Fees Information form.

**Edit Loan Estimate**

This screen displays the top portion of the Loan Estimate for user review. There are two editable items, **Assumption** and **Servicing**. In most cases, they will populate from the loan product. Other data on the screen populates from data entered elsewhere in the system.

**Fee Sheet**

This feature is used to communicate fees and other information to the closing department.

1. Select **Merge Fees** to populate the screen with the last disclosed fees.

![Merge Fees](image)

2. Select **Add Fee** to add any new fees.

![Add Fee](image)

**Note:** Adding fees may require additional disclosures prior to closing. Tolerance limits may apply to fees added. Check with management for more information.

3. Add notes for the closing department.

![Notes](image)

4. Add a Settlement Agent Contact.
5. Hit **Submit** to send the loan to the designated Queue.
Disclosing the Loan

Overview

This chapter provides information on Creating Loan Disclosures via a Document Provider.

The System Administrator has enabled the Doc Provider(s) used by The Company.

Note: If the option Submit to Doc Provider is not available on the Loan Action Menu preparing disclosures is not the responsibility of the Originator User.

The Doc Provider username and password should be stored in The Company defaults or in the individual user’s settings so they populate the screen.

Package Types

The System Administrator has set the Package Types used by the Company. A manager should direct the user to the proper selection for each scenario.

Descriptions

• Review
  o Select Initial Disclosures – Review or Re-Disclosures – Review.
  o A PDF package will be returned from the provider to the e-Doc Manager, Findings section. It is an “unofficial version” and is only for the user’s review. It will not populate the date on the Tracking tab, Loan Info Screen, and it should not be provided to the borrower.
  o Once the user is ready to “officially” disclose, select one of the categories below, and a date will be recorded on the Tracking tab, Loan Info Screen. This is required for compliance purposes and reporting.
• **Self Disclosed**
  
  o Select *Initial Disclosures – Self Disclosed* or *Re-Disclosures – Self Disclosed*

  o A PDF package will be returned from the provider to the **e-Doc Manager, Findings section**. It is intended for the user to print and present to the borrower(s) in person, by mail, by fax or by using the OpenClose feature **Publish**. For more information on **Publish**, see Chapter 4 *e-Doc Manager*.

• **eDisclosure**
  
  o Select *Initial Disclosures with eDisclosure* or *Re-Disclosures with eDisclosure*

  o A PDF package will be **emailed to the borrower** by the provider, and the unsigned package will be returned from the provider to the **e-Doc Manager, Findings section**.

• **eDisclosure & eSign**
  
  o Select *Initial Disclosures with eDisclosure & eSign* or *Re-Disclosures with eDisclosure & eSign*

  o A PDF package will be **emailed to the borrower** by the provider, and the unsigned package will be returned from the provider to the **e-Doc Manager, Findings section**. The borrower will have the option to eSign the documents and return them to provider electronically. Then the **Originator** or other user can **Retrieve eSigned Documents** by selecting that option under Package Type.

• **eDisclosure or Mail**
  
  o Select *Initial Disclosures with eDisclosure or Mail* or *Re-Disclosures with eDisclosure or Mail*

  o A PDF package will be **emailed to the borrower** by the provider, and the unsigned package will be returned from the provider to the **e-Doc Manager, Findings section**. If the borrower declines the electronic version, or does not access the email notification in a timely manner, the printed package will be mailed by the provider to the borrower.

• **Print and Deliver**
  
  o Select *Initial Disclosures with Print and Deliver* or *Re-Disclosures with Print and Deliver*

  o A printed package will be **mailed to the borrower** by the provider and the unsigned package will be returned from the provider to the **e-Doc Manager, Findings section** as a PDF.
Creating Loan Disclosures

To prepare disclosures select **Submit to Doc Provider** on the loan action menu. A modal will open to access the interface. If there is missing data in the loan, the OpenClose “Scrub” will stop the user and indicate what is missing. A link to the page where the data can be corrected is provided.

7. Select the **Document Provider** from the dropdown menu. **DSI** Documents is Doc Magic.

2. Select the **Package Type** from the dropdown menu (see complete descriptions of package types above).
3. Click **Audit**

4. **Audit** results from the Doc Provider will be returned.
   
   - Review **Warnings** and **Fatal** or **Fail Errors**. **Fatal** or **Fail Errors** are a hard stop and must be addressed.
   
   - The **Last Audit Result** will show **Failed** if there are **Fatal/Fail Errors**.
   
   - If there are **Warnings**, the **Last Audit Result** will show **Passed** and the user can proceed by clicking **Process**.
   
   - A manager should direct users on how **Warnings** should be addressed.
   
   - **Warnings** are not a hard stop. They are returned to advise users that items may need to be addressed. Users should consult their managers as to how warnings should be addressed.

5. Once the **Audit** result is **Passed** click **Process**.

6. If the package is to be emailed, select the **Borrower(s)** to send the documents to.
   
   - Provide Each **Borrower** with an individual set of documents by clicking the borrower’s name(s).
• Email addresses will populate from the Edit 1003 screen, Borrower Information tab, Details tab.

• When ordering a Re-disclosure, the user must enter a reason for the re-disclosure.
7. Users can view documents returned by clicking the **Magnifying Glass** in the modal or in the **e-Doc Manager, Findings**.

![](image1.png)

9. Important information regarding **Disclosure Tracking** is stored on the **Loan Info screen, Tracking tab**. Users **must** verify and complete applicable information.

**Note**: Proper completion of this section is important for compliance and reporting purposes.

**IDS Only**

If **Doc Provider** is **IDS**, additional icons are available to the user.

1. After an audit or process, users can access the **IDS** portal by clicking the **View Document History** icon. Any needed data changes **must** be made in **OpenClose**, and the request **must** be re-processed, so the data in **OpenClose** and **IDS** match.
2. When viewing the error descriptions click a green icon, and it will turn red and open a more detailed description of the warning or error, as shown below.

IDS Order Preview

IDS users will receive "preview" documents with a watermark when ordering any Review Package Type. The word "Preview" will appear as the watermark Unless changed to a different word by an Administrator with IDS.
Retrieving E-Signed Documents - Doc Magic

This package type allows the user to retrieve the **eSigned Disclosures** once completed by the borrower(s).

1. Select the **Package Type** – Retrieve E-Signed Documents and process.

2. **Save** or **View** the E-Signed Documents in e-Doc Manager

3. Click **Save** to add the E-Signed Documents to e-Doc Manager, Findings. Click **View** to see the Package Details and Events Log.

1. The user can **View**, **Print**, or **Manage** the documents in the e-Doc Manager, Findings section.
4. Click the green icon on the top right of the **Package Details** screen to Go Back.

5. After clicking the **Save** icon as shown above, the user can **View**, **Print**, or **Manage** the documents in the **e-Doc Manager, Findings** section.
Automated Underwriting

Overview
This chapter provides instruction on accessing and running Desktop Originator (DO), Desktop Underwriter (DU) and Loan Product Advisor (LPA) via OpenClose. See Addendum A for specific instructions on entering data for specific loan types and/or AU Systems.

Submit to AU
The System Administrator has enabled the appropriate choices for the AU Type. Information on using the interfaces is described below.

Username and password information for the AU System and the Credit Provider will auto-populate, if stored in either the system level defaults or in the individual user’s defaults.

Note: When an error occurs while using an AU interface, an error document will appear in the e-Doc Manager Findings folder. The user should review it for direction on how to correct the issue.

From the Loan Actions menu, select Submit to AU. Select the Underwriting Agency and Type from the available selections.

Fannie Mae – Desktop Underwriting (DU)
1. Select Underwriting Agency Fannie Mae – Desktop Underwriting (DU)
2. DU/Username/Password Selection will populate from Company or User defaults
3. DU Request Options:
• Some Companies use Order Credit Only to issue a Credit Report. A manager should instruct the user on Company workflow with regard to this feature.

• For the first run of DU, do not check either Order Underwriting Only or Order Credit Only.

• Select a Credit Agency from the dropdown menu.

• For subsequent runs, select Order Underwriting Only. The Mornet Case File ID Required field will populate upon the initial submission.
  • To Submit to DU as a NEW Case File, remove the Case File ID from the Edit 1003, Fannie Mae tab.

• Complete credit fields for the first run of DU or to request new credit report.

• Acknowledge the borrower’s authorization.

Note: This box must be checked to activate the Submit Loan to DU button for the initial run of DU or to request a new credit report.

4. Select Borrower(s)
5. Enter credit report Reference Numbers (if applicable)
6. Select Joint (if applicable)
7. Click Submit Loan To DU
8. DU Findings will populate in e-Doc Manager under Findings

9. To view findings, click the Green Circle icon or Magnifying Glass icon to the right of the Loan DU Response document

Fannie Mae - Desktop Originator (DO)
1. Select Underwriting Agency Fannie Mae - Desktop Originating (DO)
2. DO/Username/Password Selection will populate from Company or User defaults
3. DO Request Options

   • Click the Send Credit Request Information checkbox for initial run
• Select a **Credit Agency** from the dropdown menu
• For subsequent runs, do not select **Send Credit Request Information**. The **Mornet Case File ID Required** field will populate upon the initial submission. Acknowledge the borrower’s authorization

**Note:** This box must be checked to activate the **Submit Loan to FNMA** button for the initial run of **DO** or to request a new **Credit Report**.

4. Select **Borrower(s)**
5. Enter **Reference Numbers** (if applicable)
6. Select **Joint** (if applicable)
7. Click **Submit to FNMA**
8. The **DO** web site will open in a new window
9. Complete the following on the **DO Screen**:
   • Select a submission option on DO screen (#1)
   • Select a single product or multiple products (#2)
   • Select a product if available (#3)

10. Hit the **Submit** button and **DO** will process
11. Return to the OpenClose tab to **Retrieve DO Findings**
   - **Check** the box on the bottom left of the screen which reads:

   ![Check Yes!]

   - Click **Retrieve DO Findings** and the **Findings** will populate in **e-Doc Manager** under **Findings**

   ![Findings]

   - To view findings, click the **Green Circle** icon or **Magnifying Glass** icon to the right of the **DU Response Document**
   - Close the **DO** website

12. After reviewing the findings, make any necessary changes in **OpenClose** before re-running **DO**.

13. The user does not need to check **Send Credit Request Information** for subsequent **DO** runs

14. Once in the **DO** site, the user will need to select **Order Underwriting** only in the dropdown menu.
Freddie Mac – LPA System to System

**Note:** LPA (Loan Product Advisor) replaced LP (Loan Prospector) in August of 2016. Go to [http://www.freddiemac.com/learn/index.html](http://www.freddiemac.com/learn/index.html) for more information.

1. Select **Underwriting Agency** Freddie Mac – LPA System to System
2. **LPA** Username/Password will populate from Company or User default
3. **LPA Request** Options
4. Select **Merge Credit**
   - Complete *only* for first run of **LPA** or to request a new **Credit Report**.
   - Check **Credit Only** to pull credit without running **LPA**
   - Check the **Extract Credit Report** checkbox to have a separate **Credit Report** returned to the **Findings** section of **e-Doc Manager**
   - Select a **Credit Agency**
   - Select a **Technical Affiliate** if the dropdown menu becomes available
   - Acknowledge the borrower’s authorization

**Note:** This box must be checked to activate the **Submit Loan to LPA** button when Merge Credit is checked. Select **Borrowers** and enter **Reference Numbers** (if applicable). Select **Borrower Name** or **Joint** (if applicable).

5. Click **Submit Loan to LPA**
6. **LPA Findings** will populate in **e-Doc Manager** under **Findings**

7. To view findings, click the **Green Circle** icon or **Magnifying Glass** icon to the right of the **LPA Full Feedback Cert** document

**Freddie Mac - LPA Web**

1. Select **Underwriting Agency** Freddie Mac – LPA Web
2. **LPA** Username/Password selection will populate from Company or User defaults
3. **LPA Request** Options
4. Select **Merge Credit**
• Complete only for first run of LPA or to request a new Credit Report

• Check Credit Only to pull credit without running LPA

• Check the Extract Credit Report checkbox to have a separate Credit Report returned to the Findings section of e-Doc Manager

• Select a Credit Agency

• Select a Technical Affiliate if the dropdown menu becomes available

• Acknowledge the Borrower’s Authorization

**Note:** This box must be checked to activate the Submit Loan to LPA Web button for the initial run of LPA or to request a new Credit Report.

5. Complete these fields for the first run of LPA or to request a new Credit Report.

6. Click Submit to LPA

7. The user will be directed to the LPA site log in screen and enter LPA credentials here:

**Note:** Users will be directed to LPA (Loan Product Advisor) which replaced LP (Loan prospector) in August of 2016. Go to [http://www.freddiemac.com/learn/index.html](http://www.freddiemac.com/learn/index.html) for more information.

8. On the LPA screen, Submit the loan.

9. The user will see the LPA Feedback Certificate and can view all results in the LPA site.
10. Once the process has completed, the user can send the findings back to OpenClose by clicking **Send to Your System** and closing the **LPA** tab.

11. **LPA findings** will populate in **e-Doc Manager** under **Findings**.

12. To view findings, click the **Green Circle** 🟢 icon or **Magnifying Glass** 🕵️‍♂️ icon to the right of the **LPA Full Feedback Cert** document.

13. After reviewing the findings, make any necessary changes in **OpenClose** before re-running **LPA**.
Overview

The purpose of this chapter is to provide information on the Processing Screen. The system Administrator makes the screen available to users based on The Company's workflow.

**Note:** Depending on the origination company's workflow, the Processing Screen may or may not be the responsibility of the Originator or Processor. Users should consult with management as to their particular responsibilities and consult this chapter for information if applicable.

Processing

From the Loan Action Menu, select Processing. The Processing screen is designed to track a variety of order types from third parties, such as Appraisal Request, Evidence of Insurance, Title Request, and Verifications. Users may also use the Processing screen to track requests of borrowers, such as Bank Statements, Tax Returns, and Paystubs. A form used to make the request can be generated for three specific request types (see below). The use of the screen is controlled by the system Administrator.

To process an order:

1. Select the item from the Order Type dropdown menu.
2. Add the **Contact**

- User(s) can search for an existing contact or add a new contact from this screen.

![Add New Contact screen](image)

- **To add a new Contact:**
  - Click **Add New Contact**.
  - Select the **Contact Type**.
  - Select the **Scope**.
  - Complete all fields.
  - Click **Save**.

![Add New Contact dialog](image)

- **To search for a Contact:**
  - Select the **Contact Lookup Card**.
  - Select **View** type (**All Contacts, Loan Contacts, etc.**).
  - Select **Default Filter** to narrow the search.
To add the Contact to the order:
  - Flag the contact.
  - Click Add Flagged.

3. To add the item to the screen:
   - Click Add Item.

   The Order Type will appear on the screen.
4. To update **Order Status**:
   - Select the appropriate **Action** from the dropdown menu.

   - The **Action** will update the appropriate columns listed below:
     - **Status**
     - **Last Action**
     - **Order/Reorder Date**
     - **Due By** (if an Admin has set a default to # of days)
     - User can add or edit a **Due By date**
     - **Received Date**
     - **Created By**
     - **Contact**

   **Note:** When **Action** is **Received** the **Received Date** will populate.
• When **Action** is **History**, a new tab will open with the history of the item.

5. The user can add **Comments** to the ordered item.

6. When the following **Order Types** are selected a request document is created:
   - **Appraisal** – Request
   - **Insurance** – Verification Request
   - **Title** – Request
7. When one of the Order Types above is selected the Action dropdown menu includes three additional choices:
   - View
   - Edit
   - Email

8. Select View from the Action dropdown menu to review the document.

9. The document can be Emailed from the Processing screen.
10. Click **Edit** to open the **Edit** Screen

11. The document can also be viewed, printed, or emailed in the **e-Doc Manager** under **Processing**.

12. When the order is any of the below, the **Action Order** will populate date fields on the **Loan Info** screen, **Tracking** tab:
   - **Appraisal – Request**
   - **Insurance – Verification Request**
• Title – Request
• Payoff Statement

**Note:** Users should consult with management as to The Company’s use of the Processing screen and user type permissions. There are many variations the Administrator can set. One Example of how this can be configured follows:

- **Originator** user may add orders on the Processing screen prior to Submit to Lender.
- Based on permissions set by the System Administrator, the user may not clear or edit the items after the loan has been submitted.
- The user may view updates and additional orders made by the Lender user.

### Upload UCDP (Uniform Collateral Data Portal) XML File

The OpenClose – UCDP XML Upload Feature will allow users to upload/import an appraisal file directly into the OpenClose System.

When the lender’s appraiser provides the appraisal, often the appraiser will also provide the lender with a data file in UCDP XML format. Now the user can Upload this file into OpenClose. The result is that appraisal data is imported and merged into the OpenClose screens, and the appraisals PDF document is also automatically uploaded into eDoc Manager where it can be Viewed, Printed, and Managed.

- **Upload UCDP XML File**
  1. Loan Action Menu
  2. Update Loan
     a. If this is not on the Loan Action Menu, the Lender’s Administrator will need to enable it
  3. Verify that the appraiser has provided a UCDP XML file and that it is saved on a local or network drive
  4. Select Primary, Secondary or Review
     a. If this is the first, or Primary, appraisal, select Primary
     b. If this is the second, or Secondary appraisal, select Secondary
     c. If this is a review appraisal, select Review
  5. Browse to where the UCDP XML file is saved on your local or network drive, and select it
6. Click Update Loan
7. If the Upload is successful, the user will see “Uploaded file successfully.”

The appraisal will now be in eDoc Manager, Findings folder:

From here, the user can Print, View, Manage, and in some cases Delete, if that permission is enabled by the Lender’s Administrator.

**Imported Data**

- The fields listed below will auto-populate, when applicable, based on the imported data.

- Note that if the UCDP XML file is RE-imported, data will then be overwritten with the new data.

- If the user uploads a Primary appraisal, and/or a Secondary appraisal, and/or a Review appraisal, the imported data will come only from the Primary appraisal, unless the data is unique to the Secondary or Review appraisal such as with Appraiser Name and Appraisal Company.

1. Loan Info, Underwriting, or Post Closing (Lender side only)
   a. Appraisal Information modal:
      i. Primary Appraisal Detail
         1. Appraised Value
         2. Appraiser Name
         3. Appraisal Company
         4. Appraiser License #
         5. Appraisal Received
         6. Appraisal Completed
         7. Property Valuation Form #
### Second Appraisal Detail

1. 2nd Appraised Value
2. 2nd Appraiser Name
3. 2nd Appraiser Company
4. 2nd Appraiser License
5. 2nd Appraisal Received
6. 2nd Appraisal Complete Date
7. 2nd Property Valuation Form #

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2nd - Appraised Value $</th>
<th>570000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2nd - Appraiser Name</td>
<td>Elle T. Bui</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd - Appraisal Company</td>
<td>Platinum Real Estate Appraisal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd - Appraiser License #</td>
<td>AR036683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd - Appraisal Ordered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd - Appraisal Received</td>
<td>03/31/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd - Appraisal Complete Date</td>
<td>03/23/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd - Appraisal Expiration Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd - Appraisal Sent to Borrower</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd - Appraisal Sent Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd - UCDP Appraisal ID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd - UCDP Appraisal Transmit Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd - UCDP Appraisal Upload Status</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd - Property Valuation Form #</td>
<td>FRE465/FNM1073 - Individual Condo Appraisal Report</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
iii. Review Appraisal Detail

1. Review Appraised Value
2. Review Appraiser Name
3. Review Appraisal Company
4. Review Appraiser License #
5. Review Appraisal Received
6. Review Appraisal Completed
7. Review Property Valuation Form #

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Review Appraisal Detail</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Review - Appraised Value $:</td>
<td>$170000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review - Appraiser Name:</td>
<td>Abigail D Alls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review - Appraiser License #:</td>
<td>2038930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review - Appraisal Ordered:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review - Appraisal Received:</td>
<td>07/01/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review - Appraisal Completed Date:</td>
<td>07/01/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review - Appraisal Expiration Date:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review - Appraisal Sent to Borrower:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review - Appraisal Sent Method:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review - UCDP Appraisal ID:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review - UCDP Appraisal Transmit Date:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review - UCDP Appraisal Upload Status:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review - Property Valuation Form #:</td>
<td>FRE465/FNM1073 - Individual</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
b. Property Information Modal
   i. Property Information
      1. Parcel #
      2. Year Built
      3. Occupancy – maps from 1003
      4. Estate Will Be Held In – maps from 1003
      5. Building Status
      6. Building Condition
      7. Attachment Type
      8. Quality of Construction
      9. Construction Method, if provided
     10. Age of Property (Years)
     11. Est Remaining Economic Life (Years), if provided
     12. Number of Stories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Information</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parcel #:</td>
<td>934-507-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year Built:</td>
<td>1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupancy:</td>
<td>Primary Residence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estate Will Be Held In:</td>
<td>Fee Simple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Status:</td>
<td>Existing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Condition:</td>
<td>Almost New or Recently Renovated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachment Type:</td>
<td>Attached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality of Construction:</td>
<td>Meets/Exceeds Building Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Method:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age of Property (Years):</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Est. Remaining Economic Life (Years):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Stories:</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ii. Unit Information, for each unit
   1. Number of Rooms
   2. Number of Bedrooms
   3. Number of Baths
   4. Living Area Sq Ft
   5. Rent $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Information</th>
<th>Unit 1</th>
<th>Unit 2</th>
<th>Unit 3</th>
<th>Unit 4</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of Rooms:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Bedrooms:</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Baths:</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Living Area Sq Ft:</td>
<td>1553</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent ($)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
iii. Project Information
1. Project Name
2. Project Attachment Type, if applicable
3. Project Design Type
4. Project Design Other, if applicable
5. Project # of Units (Count)
6. Project # of Units Sold

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Project Name:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Status Type:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMNA CPP Project ID:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Attachment Type:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Classification ID (FNMA):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Classification ID (FHLMC):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Structure Type:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Design Type:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Design Other:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project # of Units (Count):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project # of Units Sold:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

iv. Manufactured Home Information
1. Manufactured Home Type
2. Manufacturer’s Name
3. Manufacturer’s Serial No
4. Length x Width
5. HUD Label Numbers
6. Model Name
7. Manufacturer Build Year
8. Attached to Foundation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufactured Home Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manufactured Home Type:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer’s Name:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer’s Serial No:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length x Width:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUD Label Number(s):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Title Number:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model Name:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model No.:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer Build Year:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attached to Foundation:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. Edit 1003,
   a. Property
      i. Number of Units
      ii. Year Built
      iii. Appraised Value
      iv. Legal Description
      v. Legal Description Other
   b. Freddie Mac tab
      i. Building Status
   c. Fannie Mae tab
      i. Subject Property Type
Additional Loan Action Items

Overview

The purpose of this chapter is to provide information regarding additional items on the Loan Action Menu. The system Administrator makes the screen available to users based on The Company’s workflow.

Note: Depending on the origination company’s workflow, the following screens may or may not be the responsibility of the Origination Side user. Users should consult with management as to their particular responsibilities and consult this chapter for information if applicable.

Edit 1008

Much of the Edit 1008 screen will be completed by data entry on other screens, however, there are some editable fields. The 1008 (Uniform Underwriting and Transmittal Summary) is generated and stored in the e-Doc Manager when a user goes to the screen and saves. Managers should advise users of their responsibilities with regard to this screen.

If the loan has more than one application (e.g. non-married borrowers), a 1008 that can accommodate additional applications needs to be added to the file.

- To Add the 1008 for a loan with multiple applications:
  1. Navigate to the e-Doc Manager.
  2. Click on the Forms folder tab.
  3. Click General.
  4. Select Uniform Underwriting and Transmittal Summary Combined.
  5. Click Add to Folder.
  6. The e-Doc Manager will refresh.
7. Click **General**.

8. Click the **Edit Pencil** to open the **Uniform Underwriting and Transmittal Summary Combined** screen.

**Note:** If using **Uniform Underwriting and Transmittal Summary** and not the combined version, the document will automatically generate in **e-Doc Manager, General**, when the **Edit 1008** screen is saved.

## 1008 Comments

An **Origination Side** user *may* need to add comments to the **Edit 1008** screen. The user should type in the first text box. If additional space is needed the user may check the box **Comments are attached as additional pages**. This will allow the user to add up to two additional pages for the purpose of adding comments. Use the first box to add comments that will appear on the form and complete on an additional page. If more space is needed type in the second box to add a second page.

## HMDA

From the **Loan Action Menu**, select **HMDA**. The **HMDA** screen collects data needed for HMDA analysis and reporting. As the loan progresses, information on the **HMDA** screen is updated automatically and an updated version of HMDA reporting document is stored in the **e-Doc Manager** on the **Origination Side** of the loan.

In some cases, an **Origination Side** user may need to complete fields related to **Pre-Approval**, **Action Taken** or others as instructed by management.

There may be an active link to **QuestSoft GeoCode Lookup** on the **HMDA** screen. Clicking on the link will populate related fields on the HMDA screen. There may be a **GeoCode** option on the **Compliance** screen (see below). The use of this service will also populate related fields on the HMDA screen.

**Origination Side** users *must* consult with management as to their particular responsibilities on this screen.

## Flood Certification

To order the **Flood Certification**:

1. **Loan Action**
2. **Flood Certification**
3. Select the **Flood Certification Provider**
4. Stored user credentials will populate
5. Select the appropriate **Action** and **Product** from the dropdown menu
6. Click **Submit**.

If the request is successful, the following message will appear:

*Flood Certification has been requested successfully.*  
*Please check the e-Doc Manager for responses.*

The response will be in the **Findings** section of the **e-Doc Manager**.

The response document will tell the user the status (e.g. complete, in research, etc.). The Response Pdf is the actual Flood Certification.

When the status is **In Research**, the user has **Status Query** as an available Action. The user should select this option if the flood cert PDF is not returned to the findings section within the time frame stated in the vendor’s service level agreement.
Note: If the Flood Cert provider is QuestSoft - Compliance Eagle, the Flood Cert will be ordered by selecting Compliance on the Loan Action Menu. Flood-Quick-Check and Flood are options on that screen.

**Fraud Filter**

To order a FraudGUARD® report:

1. Loan Action
2. Fraud Filter
3. Stored user credentials will populate.
4. Click Submit.

If the request is successful, the following message will appear:

_Fraud Guard submission was successful,_

_Get Fraud Guard response_

The FraudGUARD® response documents will be in the Findings section of the e-Doc Manager.

**Compliance**

From the Loan Action Menu, select Compliance. A list of QuestSoft - Compliance Eagle services will open. Stored user credentials will populate. Click on the Additional Request Data tab. Complete any applicable fields. Select the service(s) on the Request Criteria tab and click Submit. If the request is successful, the following message will appear.

_Compliance report has been requested successfully._

_Get responses_

Response documents will be in the findings section of the e-Doc Manager.
Update Loan

Update Loan is used to upload a new Fannie Mae 3.2 file into the existing loan. From the Loan Action Menu, select Update Loan. This feature will not create a new loan. It will completely overwrite the data in the loan with the new 3.2 file data. Third party reference numbers, including credit, flood, AU, and others may be modified or removed. Update Loan is intended for Third Party Originators (TPO) who use a different Loan Origination System (LOS). It allows the TPO to make changes to a file in his or her LOS and then update the file s/he previously imported into OpenClose. It is not recommended that Update Loan be used after a loan has been submitted to the Lender unless it has been requested by the lender.

To Update Loan

1. Loan Action
2. Update Loan
3. Select the file to import
4. Select Destination After Upload
5. Click Update Loan
Export Loan

This feature will extract the 1003 loan data in Fannie Mae 3.2 file format. From the Loan Action Menu, select Export Loan. Select Fannie Mae (ver. 3.2) as the format to export to. After selecting the file format for the exported loan, click on the Export button. There may be a slight delay between the time the user clicks the button and the time the file download dialog appears. Save the file as a FNM file.

Copy Loan

This feature creates a new loan that contains the same 1003 data. From the Loan Action Menu, select Copy Loan. A modal will open. Click OK to copy the loan or Cancel to close the modal without copying the loan. The user will be returned to the Pipeline Summary where s/he can access the copied loan in Prospect Loans.

Note: Only an Origination Side user can Copy Loan.
Cancel Loan

This feature cancels the loan and moves it out of the user’s Active Loan pipeline view. From the Loan Action Menu, select Cancel Loan. The user can still access the cancelled loan by using the View Cancelled Loans in Pipeline Actions or using the Cancelled Loan Search in the dropdown menu. Once a loan is cancelled, the Loan Status will change to Cancelled and the 1003 and other screens will no longer be editable. To make the loan active again, contact a Lender Employee Manager.

Close Loan

This feature should not be confused with sending a loan to closing. This feature is used to move the loan out of the user’s Active Loan pipeline view because it is no longer active. From the Loan Action Menu, select Close Loan. Closed files can still be searched for and viewed. Once a loan file is closed, using Close Loan, the Loan Status will change to Closed. If there is a need to make the loan active again, contact a Lender Employee Manager.
**Note:** Funded loans will remain active in the **Originator's** pipeline until the file is closed using **Close Loan**.
Reporting

Overview
The purpose of this chapter is to provide information on the reporting functions in OpenClose.

**Reporting** allows users to create reusable reports based on multiple fields and criteria. Report templates can be shared among users.

When creating and using reports, consider the following:

- **Originator Level 2** and **3** users can only report on loans in his/her pipeline.
- **Originator Level 1** users can report on all loans within their originator/branch Company.

Accessing Reporting
To access, click **Reporting** in the **Left Navigation Pipeline** menu.

From the Reporting page, users can create new reports, edit, copy and share existing reports, and run and view saved reports.

Creating Reports
To create a report:

4. On the **Reporting** screen, **Edit Report** tab, identify the **Select From** category to locate specific fields. Screens are listed alphabetically. Click the **Green Plus**
icon to expand the selection of fields. Frequently used fields, such as Application Date, Loan Status, and Lock Status can be found under 1003.

5. Click the **Green Plus** icon to select the fields to include in the report. The item will move from the left to the right box. To remove it click the **Red Minus** icon.

6. Use the mouse to drag fields in **Selected Items** to change the order of fields on the report.
7. Indicate the **Scope** to run the report on. **Level 1 Originators** will have the choice of their entire company or his/her personal pipeline. **Level 2 and 3 Originators** can only report on his/her personal pipeline.

8. Add **Filter(s)**.

**Note:** Only loans that meet all filter criteria will appear in reports with multiple filters.

- **Filter Types** include:
  - Equal To – include loans with an attribute equal to the value
  - Not Equal To – do not include loans with an attribute equal to the value
  - Greater Than – include loans with an attribute greater than the value
  - Greater Than or Equal To – include loans with an attribute greater than or equal to the value
  - Less Than – include loans with an attribute less than the value
  - Less Than or Equal To – include loans with an attribute less than or equal to the value
  - Contains - include loans with an attribute that contains the value
  - In List - include loans with an attribute that is in the value list
Not in List - include loans with an attribute that is not in the value list

Ranged – include loans with an attribute that falls within the ranged value

**Note:** When using the **In List or Not in List** filter user may select more than one item in the list of options, (e.g. Loan Status may include Origination, UW Submitted, UW Approved with Conditions, Funded, etc.). To select more than one option hold the Ctrl key and click on the items to include, or hold down Shift to select a range.

9. Select the Criteria to **Order by** and/or **Group by**.

10. Some fields allow the user the option to total and/or average figures (e.g. Loan amount, interest rate, down payment).
   a. Click on “**tot**” and/or “**avg**” when appropriate.
   b. The selected items will display the total and/or average on the report.
c. When **Group By** is used, and **Total** and/or **Average** are selected, the result will appear on the report based on the **Group By**, (e.g. Group By **Originator** and click **tot** and **avg** for **Loan Amount** and **avg** for **Interest Rate**, the totals for each **Originator** will show on the report).

11. Name the report, enter a description (optional) and click **Save**.

**Running Reports**

1. Click **Saved Reports** to run and view reports.
2. Click View icon.

3. The report will open in a separate window.

4. Results can be exported to Excel, CSV or Word file formats by selecting one of the corresponding icon below.

5. Users may keep a report open and run it throughout the day. Use Refresh to update results as needed.

Editing and Sharing Saved Reports

The Legend below shows the action icons on the Saved Reports tab. These icons allow users to View, Copy, Share, Edit, and Delete saved reports.
1. Use **Copy** to create a new report that is similar to one that already exists. Click the **Copy** icon, make changes, name the report and click **Save**.

2. To **Edit** an existing report click the **Edit** icon, make changes, and click **Save**.

3. To **Share** reports with other users click the **Share** icon. The **Share Report** modal will open.

   - Check **The Company** or **Branch** name to select all users in that company or branch, or
   - Select **Individual Users**.
   - Click **Share Report**.

4. When a user receives a shared report, s/he will not have the option to **Edit**, **Share**, or **Delete** it since s/he is not the author and owner of the report. However, the
user can **View** and/or **Copy** it as needed. If the user chooses **Copy**, the user becomes the author and owner of his/her own version.

5. To **Delete** a saved report click the **Delete** icon. Deleted reports are permanently deleted and cannot be recovered.
Contacts

Overview

Contacts allows users to store information for third parties and service providers, and to associate that information with loans. Contacts can be created by an individual user for his/her own use or for all users in the Originator/Branch Company. Lender users can also create Global Contacts for all users in the system.

Note: TRID requires that third party vendor information is correct when preparing the Closing Disclosure. Using contacts helps to ensure compliant disclosures.

Accessing Contacts

1. Click Contacts on the Left Navigation Software Center menu.

2. On the Contacts page, users can add New Contacts or manage existing ones.

3. To locate an existing Contact users can
• Type a **Contact** name or company name in the search window.
• Sort the list by clicking on a letter on the top of the screen.

**Creating Contacts**

To create a contact, follow these steps.

**Note:** The information entered in the Contact template will be the default value for the contact but can be edited at the loan level.

1. Click **New Contact**. The basic New Contact template will open.

12. Select the **Contact Type** to open the appropriate detailed template.
13. Complete the applicable fields for the Contact Type.

14. Select an available Scope.
   
   a. My Contact – creates a record only available only to that user. The user has the ability to edit his/her personal Contact.
   
   b. Company Contact – Creates a record that is available to all users in the Origination Company. Level 1 users may create and edit Company Contacts.
   
   c. Lender Side – Creates a record that is available only to Lender Side users. Lender Side users or System Administrators may create it. It can only be edited by a System Administrator.
   
   d. Global – Creates a record that is available to all users, either Originator or Lender side. Lender Side users or System Administrators may create it. It can only be edited by a System Administrator.

15. Level 1 users must select a Scope, either My Contact or Company Contact.

16. Account Executive, Level 2, and Level 3 users do not have the option to select a scope, thus, any contacts s/he creates will only be available to use or edit by that user.

17. Lender Users and System Administrators must select a scope, either My Contact, Lender Side or Global Contact. A Global Contact will be available to all users of the system.

---

**Note:** Only System Administrators can edit Lender Side and Global Contacts

---

**Editing or Deleting an Existing Contact**

To Edit a Contact
   
   1. Locate the contact
   4. Click on the Contact Name or Company
   5. Make changes
   6. Click Save or Delete
   7. Click Cancel to discard changes
Adding Contacts to a Loan File

Typically, Origination Side users will assign Contacts to a loan on the Fees Worksheet screen and the Loan Info screen, Contact tab; or via the Loan Contacts screen. The method for assigning Contacts is often determined based on Origination Channel. Users should consult with management as to the preferred workflow for his/her organization.

**Note:** Throughout the system the user will see the Contact Lookup icon. By clicking on the icon the user may select a Contact to add to the loan.

Selecting Contacts on Edit Fees Worksheet

To assign a contact as a Provider/Payee on Edit Fees Worksheet follow the steps below.

1. Click on the Contact lookup icon on the fee line.

2. The Contact modal will open and default to the All Contact view, showing any Contacts the user has access to.

3. By selecting Loan Contacts, the user can narrow the list to any contacts that have been pre-selected for the loan by another user.

4. The corresponding Contact choices will load.

5. Use Search Contacts if needed to find the desired Contact.

6. Flag the appropriate Contact and click Add Flagged to assign it to the loan.
Selecting Contacts on the Loan Info Screen

The **Contacts** tab of the **Loan Info** screen allows the user to record the **Property Seller**, **Settlement Agent**, **Builder** and **Realtors** in the loan. The method to select the contact is the same as above.

![Loan Info Screen with Contacts Tab](image)

The user has the ability to type the contact information directly on the screen but doing so will not create a **Contact**. Additionally, fields to capture the information such as license numbers, that are required for the **Closing Disclosure** compliance, are not available on the screen. Therefore, the user should create a **Contact** to enter all necessary information.

It is strongly suggested that the user create the contact using the method described above (e.g. select **Contacts** on the **Left Navigation Panel**). This will provide the user with the opportunity to select the same **Contact** when needed again.

The user can create the **Contact** by clicking on the **Edit Pencil** shown in the screenshot above, however, the **Contact** will only be available for that loan.

### Loan Contacts

**Loan Contacts** allows users to add a group of **Contacts** to a loan so they are available to other users during the processing of the loan. Typically, this method is used by users who are not responsible for disclosing the loan. This may be Third Party Origination companies who submit loans to **Lenders** who underwrite and close loans in **OpenClose**.

To add a **Contact** to **Loan Contacts**, follow the steps below.

1. Choose **Loan Contacts** from the **Loan Actions** menu.
8. The View Loan Contacts screen will open.

![Image of View Loan Contacts screen]

9. The user can type in the box to search for a contact or click on the search icon to open a complete list of choices. This list will include any contacts the user has the right to view and use.

![Image of contacts list]

**Note:** The user can change the sort order of the list by clicking on a column heading.

10. Click in the 🍀 column next to the contact(s) you want to add.

11. Click **Add Flagged**.


13. Click **OK**. The selected contact(s) will be assigned to the loan.
14. Once contacts have been assigned to a loan they will appear on the screen when **Loan Contacts** is selected from the **Loan Action** Menu.

**Note:** The user can add a new contact to the available list by choosing **Add New Contact** on this screen.

### Utilizing Loan Contacts

Once **Contacts** have been added to a loan other users may select a contact from the **Loan Contacts** short list. For example, a processor may need to select service provider contacts in order to prepare a **Loan Estimate**. By selecting the **Loan Contact** view when using the **Contact Lookup**, s/he will be able to select from the short list of providers previously assigned to the loan.

### Deleting Contacts from Loan Contacts

To delete a contact from a loan file, follow the steps below.

1. Select the loan you wish to delete a contact from.

2. Choose **Loan Contacts** from the **Loan Actions** menu. A list of contacts assigned to the selected loan will appear.

3. Click in the ✿ column next to the contact(s) you wish to delete.

4. Click **Remove Flagged**.

5. When prompted, click **OK** to confirm the action. The selected contact(s) will be deleted from the loan.

**Note:** The lender user manual is under construction and will be posted when completed.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit 1003</th>
<th>OpenClose</th>
<th>DU</th>
<th>LPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Types &amp; Terms Tab</td>
<td>• Loan Type: Conventional</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI Calculator</td>
<td>• Complete if the loan requires MI</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003-Proposed Housing Expense tab</td>
<td>• Proposed P&amp;I and MI will populate. Add additional expenses</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freddie Tab</td>
<td>• Document Type</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freddie Tab – ARM Loans</td>
<td>• When Loan is an ARM Complete:</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Negative Amortization Indicator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Lifetime Cap %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Rate Adjustment Period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM First Rate Adjustment Months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Index Code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Initial Index Value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Index Margin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Qualifying Rate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannie Tab – ARM Loans</td>
<td>• When Loan is an ARM Complete:</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Fannie Product ID Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Fannie ARM Index Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Automated Underwriting
1.2 Conventional Refinance
Primary Residence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit 1003</th>
<th>OpenClose</th>
<th>DU</th>
<th>LPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Types &amp; Terms Tab</strong></td>
<td>• Loan Type: Conventional</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MI Calculator</strong></td>
<td>• Complete if the loan requires MI</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Property Tab – Purpose of Refi Dropdown</strong></td>
<td>• Select a Purpose of Refinance from Regular if NOT running DU or LPA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="Image" alt="Purpose of Refinance Dropdown" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Property Tab** | • Year Acquired  
• Original Cost  
• Existing Liens | Not Required | ✓ |
| **Housing Expense Tab** | • Proposed P&I and MI will populate  
• Add additional expenses | ✓ | ✓ |
### Automated Underwriting

#### 1.2 Conventional Refinance

**Primary Residence**

| Asset Tab – REO – Subject Property | • Add Subject Property Address  
|                                  | • Assign a Unique REO Asset ID  
|                                  | • Select the Property Type  
|                                  | • Status: Retained  
|                                  | • Current Residence  
|                                  | • Subject Property: Yes  
|                                  | • Complete: Market Value, Mortgage Amount, Payment  
|                                  | • Add Total Monthly Insurance, Taxes Misc (if not part of current PITI)  
|                                  | • Add $0.00 for Gross and Net Rental Income | ✓ | ✓ |

| Liability Tab – Primary Residence – Current Mortgage | • Match to Correct REO Asset ID  
|                                                   | • Paid at Closing: YES | ✓ | ✓ |

| Freddie Tab | • Document Type  
|             | • Cash Out Amount if Applicable | N/A | ✓ |

| Freddie Tab – ARM Loans | • When Loan is an ARM Complete:  
|                          | o Negative Amortization Indicator  
|                          | o ARM Lifetime Cap %  
|                          | o ARM Rate Adjustment Period  
|                          | o ARM First Rate Adjustment Months  
|                          | o ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months  
|                          | o ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %  
|                          | o ARM Index Code  
|                          | o ARM Initial Index Value  
|                          | o ARM Index Margin  
|                          | o ARM Qualifying Rate | N/A | ✓ |

| Fannie Tab – ARM Loans | • When Loan is an ARM Complete:  
|                         | o Fannie Product ID Plan  
|                         | o Fannie ARM Index Type | ✓ | N/A |
# Automated Underwriting
## 2.1 VA Purchase
### Primary Residence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit 1003</th>
<th>OpenClose</th>
<th>DU</th>
<th>LPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Types &amp; Terms Tab</td>
<td>• Loan Type: VA</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency Case #</td>
<td>• Complete with LIN # when obtained</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI Calculator</td>
<td>• Add VA Funding Fee %</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI Calculator</td>
<td>• If Funding Fee to be Paid in Cash click the Calculator</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI Info</td>
<td>• Veteran/Reservist</td>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td>Not Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Select from the dropdown: Veteran, Vet-Active Duty, or Reservist (required for some Doc Providers)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing Expense Tab</td>
<td>• Proposed P&amp;I and MI will populate</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Automated Underwriting
### 2.1 VA Purchase
#### Primary Residence

| Government Tab | • Co-Borrower Married to Primary  
|               | • Entitlement Amount  
|               | • Borrower and Co-Borrower Federal Tax, State Tax and Other Tax, if applicable | ✓ | ✓ |
| Freddie Tab   | • Document Type  
|               | • Veteran Status  
|               | • VA Residual Income | N/A | ✓ |
| Freddie Tab – ARM Loans | • When Loan is an **ARM** Complete:  
|               | o Negative Amortization Indicator  
|               | o ARM Lifetime Cap %  
|               | o ARM Rate Adjustment Period  
|               | o ARM First Rate Adjustment Months  
|               | o ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months  
|               | o ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %  
|               | o ARM Index Code  
|               | o ARM Initial Index Value  
|               | o ARM Index Margin  
|               | o ARM Qualifying Rate | ✓ | N/A |
| Fannie Tab – ARM Loans | • When Loan is an **ARM** Complete:  
|               | o Fannie Product ID Plan  
|               | o Fannie ARM Index Type | ✓ | N/A |
## Automated Underwriting
### 2.2 VA Refinance
#### Primary Residence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit 1003</th>
<th>OpenClose</th>
<th>DU</th>
<th>LPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Types &amp; Terms Tab</strong></td>
<td>• Loan Type: VA</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agency Case #</strong></td>
<td>• Complete with LIN # when obtained</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MI Calculator</strong></td>
<td>• Add VA Funding Fee %</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1" alt="MI Calculator" /></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="MI Info" /></td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="MI Info" /></td>
<td>Not Required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **MI Calculator** | • If Funding Fee to be Paid in Cash click the Calculator  
• Enter Amount in Paid in Cash field | ✔ | ✔ |
| **MI Info** | • Veteran/Reservist  
• Select from Dropdown: Veteran, Vet-Active Duty, or Reservist *(needed for some Doc Providers)* | Not Required | Not Required |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Tab - Purpose of Refi Dropdown</th>
<th>• Select a Purpose of Refinance from Regular if <em>not</em> using DU or LPA</th>
<th>FNMA Purpose of Refinance Required</th>
<th>LPA Purpose of Refinance Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Property Tab</td>
<td>• Year Acquired</td>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Original Cost</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Existing Liens</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing Expense Tab</td>
<td>• Proposed P&amp;I and MI will populate</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Add additional expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset Tab – REO – Subject Property</td>
<td>• Add Subject Property</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Assign a Unique REO Asset ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Select the Property Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Status: Retained</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Current Residence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Subject Property: Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Complete the Market Value, Mortgage Amount, Payment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Complete Insurance, Taxes, Misc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(if not part of the current PITI)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Add $0.00 for Gross and Net Rental Income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liability Tab – Primary Residence –</td>
<td>• Paid at Closing: YES</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Mortgage</td>
<td>• Match to the correct REO Asset ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Tab</td>
<td>• Co-Borrower Married to Primary</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Entitlement Amount</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Borrower and Co-Borrower Federal Tax, State Tax and Other Tax, if</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Tab</td>
<td>• Type of Refinance</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>Not Required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Automated Underwriting
#### 2.2 VA Refinance
##### Primary Residence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freddie Tab</th>
<th>Document Type</th>
<th>Veteran Status</th>
<th>VA Residual Income</th>
<th>Cash out amount if applicable</th>
<th>N/A</th>
<th>✓</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freddie Tab – ARM Loans</th>
<th>When Loan is an ARM Complete:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Negative Amortization Indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Lifetime Cap %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Rate Adjustment Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM First Rate Adjustment Months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Index Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Initial Index Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Index Margin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Qualifying Rate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fannie Tab – ARM Loans</th>
<th>When Loan is an ARM Complete:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Fannie Product ID Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Fannie ARM Index Type</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 3.1 FHA Purchase

### Primary Residence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Edit 1003</strong></th>
<th><strong>OpenClose</strong></th>
<th><strong>DU</strong></th>
<th><strong>LPA</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Types &amp; Terms Tab</strong></td>
<td>• Loan Type: FHA</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FHA Loan Limit</strong></td>
<td>• Auto Populates</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agency Case #</strong></td>
<td>• Complete when obtained</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MI Calculator</strong></td>
<td>• Add MIP and Monthly MI Factor</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MI Calculator</strong></td>
<td>• If the MIP is to be paid in cash click the Calculator and enter the amount in Paid in Cash field.</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MI Info</strong></td>
<td>• Complete applicable FHA fields</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Borrower Info Tab - Details Tab</strong></td>
<td>• Home Buyer Counsel Type Required to Submit to AU. Select from dropdown on 1003-Borrower Info-Details tab.</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Housing Expense Tab
- Proposed P&I and MI will populate.
- Add additional expenses

### Government Tab
- Section of the Act

### Freddie Tab
- Document Type

### Freddie Tab – ARM Loans
- When Loan is an ARM Complete:
  - Negative Amortization Indicator
  - ARM Lifetime Cap %
  - ARM Rate Adjustment Period
  - ARM First Rate Adjustment Months
  - ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months
  - ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %
  - ARM Index Code
  - ARM Initial Index Value
  - ARM Index Margin
  - ARM Qualifying Rate

### Fannie Tab – ARM Loans
- When Loan is an ARM Complete:
  - Fannie Product ID Plan
  - Fannie ARM Index Type

---

- 11.2016 CH

---
# Automated Underwriting

## 3.2 FHA Refinance

### Primary Residence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit 1003</th>
<th>OpenClose</th>
<th>DU</th>
<th>LPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Types &amp; Terms Tab</td>
<td>• Loan Type: FHA</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FHA Loan Limit</td>
<td>• Auto Populates</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency Case #</td>
<td>• Complete when obtained</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI Calculator</td>
<td>• Add MIP and Monthly MI Factor</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI Info</td>
<td>• Complete applicable FHA fields</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- If the MIP is to be paid in cash, click the Calculator.
- Enter the amount in Paid in Cash field.

---

**Edit 1003**

- **OpenClose**
  - **DU**
  - **LPA**

**Types & Terms Tab**

- **Loan Type:** FHA

**FHA Loan Limit**

- **Auto Populates**

**Agency Case #**

- **Complete when obtained**

**MI Calculator**

- **Add MIP and Monthly MI Factor**

**MI Info**

- **Complete applicable FHA fields**
### Automated Underwriting
#### 3.2 FHA Refinance
##### Primary Residence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Tab Purpose of Refi Dropdown</th>
<th>• Select a Purpose of Refinance from Regular if <em>NOT</em> running DU or LPA</th>
<th>FNMA Purpose of Refinance Required</th>
<th>LPA Purpose of Refinance Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Image of dropdown]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Property Tab | • Year Acquired  
• Original Cost  
• Existing Liens | Not Required | ✅ |

| Borrower Info Tab - *Details tab* | • Home Buyer Counsel Type Required to Submit to AU. Select from dropdown on **Borrower Info Tab - *Details tab***. | ✅ | ✅ |

| Housing Expense Tab | • Proposed P&I and MI will populate.  
• Add additional expenses | ✅ | ✅ |

| Asset Tab - REO - Subject Property | • Add Subject Property Address  
• Assign a Unique REO Asset ID  
• Select the Property Type  
• Status: Retained  
• Subject Property: Yes  
• Complete the Market Value, Mortgage Amount, Payment  
• Complete Insurance, Taxes, Misc. (if not part of the current PITI)  
• Add $0.00 for Gross and Net Rental Income | ✅ | ✅ |

| Liability Tab - Subject Property - Current Mortgage | • Paid at Closing: YES  
• Match to the correct REO Asset ID | ✅ | ✅ |
### Automated Underwriting

#### 3.2 FHA Refinance

**Primary Residence**

| **Government Tab** | • Type of Refinance  
|                    | • Section of the Act | ✔  
|                    |                      | ✔  
| **Freddie Tab**    | • Document Type  
|                    | • Cash Out Amount if Applicable | N/A  
|                    |                      | ✔  
| **Freddie Tab – ARM Loans** | • When Loan is an ARM Complete:  
|                   | o Negative Amortization Indicator  
|                  | o ARM Lifetime Cap %  
|                 | o ARM Rate Adjustment Period  
|                | o ARM First Rate Adjustment Months  
|               | o ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months  
|              | o ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %  
|           | o ARM Index Code  
|         | o ARM Initial Index Value  
|        | o ARM Index Margin  
|       | o ARM Qualifying Rate  
| **Fannie Tab – ARM Loans** | • When Loan is an ARM Complete:  
|                  | o Fannie Product ID Plan  
|                | o Fannie ARM Index Type | ✔  
|                |                      | N/A  

---

Page 3 of 3  
3.2  
11.2016 CH
Automated Underwriting
4.1 Conventional Purchase
Primary Residence
With Rental Property

**Borrower has Positive or Negative Rental Income**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Edit 1003</strong></th>
<th><strong>OpenClose</strong></th>
<th><strong>DU</strong></th>
<th><strong>LPA</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Types &amp; Terms Tab</td>
<td>• Loan Type: Conventional</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI Calculator</td>
<td>• Complete if the loan requires MI</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Housing Expense Tab | • Proposed P&I and MI will populate
  • Add additional expenses | ✓ | ✓ |
| Asset Tab – REO – Rental Properties | • Add Addresses for Rental Properties
  • Assign Each a Unique REO Asset ID
  • Select the Property Type
  • Status: Rental
  • Not Current Residence
  • Subject Property: NO
  • Complete the Market Value, Mortgage Amount, Payment
  • Complete Insurance, Taxes, Misc (if not part of the current PITI)
  • Add Gross Rental Income
  • Complete Occupancy Rate
  • System will Calculate Net Rental Income | ✓ | ✓ |
| Income Tab | • Add the total positive or negative net rent
  • Income Type: Net Rental Income | ✓ | ✓ |
### Automated Underwriting
#### 4.1 Conventional Purchase
##### Primary Residence
##### With Rental Property

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tab</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Liability Tab – Rental REO – Mortgages** | - Identify or add the mortgage for the rental property  
- Add the correct REO Asset ID  
- Check Omit Monthly Payment  
- Paid at Closing: No | ✓ ✓ |
| **Freddie Tab** | - Document Type | N/A ✓ |
| **Freddie Tab – ARM Loans** | - When Loan is an ARM Complete:  
  o Negative Amortization Indicator  
  o ARM Lifetime Cap %  
  o ARM Rate Adjustment Period  
  o ARM First Rate Adjustment Months  
  o ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months  
  o ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %  
  o ARM Index Code  
  o ARM Initial Index Value  
  o ARM Index Margin  
  o ARM Qualifying Rate | N/A ✓ |
| **Fannie Tab – ARM Loans** | - When Loan is an ARM Complete:  
  o Fannie Product ID Plan  
  o Fannie ARM Index Type | ✓ N/A |
Automated Underwriting
4.2 Conventional Refinance
Primary Residence
With Rental Property

Borrower has Positive or Negative Rental Income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit 1003</th>
<th>OpenClose</th>
<th>DU</th>
<th>LPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Types &amp; Terms Tab</td>
<td>• Loan Type: Conventional</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI Calculator</td>
<td>• Complete if the loan requires MI</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Tab - Purpose of Refi Dropdown</td>
<td>• Select a Purpose of Refinance from Regular if NOT running DU or LPA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Tab</td>
<td>• Year Acquired&lt;br&gt;• Original Cost&lt;br&gt;• Existing Liens</td>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing Expense Tab</td>
<td>• Proposed P&amp;I and MI will populate&lt;br&gt;• Add Additional Expenses</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Asset Tab – REO – Subject Property – Primary Residence
- Add Subject Property Address
- Assign a Unique REO Asset ID
- Select the Property Type
- Status: Retained
- Current Residence
- Subject Property: Yes
- Complete the Market Value, Mortgage Amount, Payment
- Complete Insurance, Taxes, Misc. (if not part of the current PITI)
- Add $0.00 for Gross and Net Rental Income

### Asset Tab - REO - Rental Properties
- Add Addresses for Rental Properties
- Assign Each a Unique REO Asset ID
- Select the Property Type
- Status: Rental
- Not Current Residence
- Subject Property: NO
- Complete the Market Value, Mortgage Amount, Payment
- Complete Insurance, Taxes, Misc. (if not part of the current PITI)
- Add Gross Rental Income
- System will Calculate Net Rental Income

### Liability Tab - Primary Residence - Current Mortgage
- Add the Correct REO Asset ID
- Paid at Closing: YES

### Liability Tab – Rental REO - Mortgages
- Identify Mortgages for Rental Properties
- Add the correct REO Asset ID
- Check Omit Monthly Payment
- Paid at Closing: No

### Income Tab
- Add the total Positive or Negative Net Rent
- Income Type: Net Rental Income
### Automatted Underwriting

**4.2 Conventional Refinance**

**Primary Residence**

**With Rental Property**

| Freddie Tab | • Document Type
|             | • Cash out amount if applicable |
| N/A         | ✓  |

| Freddie Tab – ARM Loans | • When Loan is an ARM Complete:
|                         |   o Negative Amortization Indicator
|                         |   o ARM Lifetime Cap %
|                         |   o ARM Rate Adjustment Period
|                         |   o ARM First Rate Adjustment Months
|                         |   o ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months
|                         |   o ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %
|                         |   o ARM Index Code
|                         |   o ARM Initial Index Value
|                         |   o ARM Index Margin
|                         |   o ARM Qualifying Rate
| N/A         | ✓  |

| Fannie Tab – ARM Loans | • When Loan is an ARM Complete:
|                         |   o Fannie Product ID Plan
|                         |   o Fannie ARM Index Type
| ✓                     | N/A |
Automated Underwriting
5.1 VA Purchase
Primary Residence
With Rental Property

With Positive or Negative Rental Income

**Note:** VA Borrowers may own rental property. Positive or negative rental income *must* be documented on the VA Loan Summary and Loan Analysis Forms. Follow the data entry method below so ratios in OpenClose, DU or LPA and the forms are correct. See **VA Loan Addendum G** for additional steps for VA forms and more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Edit 1003</strong></th>
<th><strong>OpenClose</strong></th>
<th><strong>DU</strong></th>
<th><strong>LPA</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Types &amp; Terms Tab</strong></td>
<td>• Loan Type: VA</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agency Case #</strong></td>
<td>• Complete with LIN # when obtained</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MI Calculator</strong></td>
<td>• Add VA Funding Fee %</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MI Calculator</strong></td>
<td>• If Funding Fee to be Paid in Cash click the Calculator • Enter Amount in Paid in Cash field</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Automated Underwriting
### 5.1 VA Purchase
#### Primary Residence
##### With Rental Property

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MI Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Select from Dropdown: Veteran, Vet-Active Duty, or Reservist <em>(needed for some Doc Providers)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MI Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="MI Info" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Housing Expense Tab</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Proposed P&amp;I and MI will populate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Add additional expenses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income Tab</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Do Not</strong> Enter Income from Rental Property</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Tab - REO - Rental Properties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Add Addresses for Rental Properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Assign Each a Unique REO Asset ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Select the Property Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Status: Rental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Not Current Residence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Subject Property: NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Complete the Market Value, Mortgage Amount, Payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Complete Insurance, Taxes, Misc (if not part of the current PITI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Add Gross Rental Income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Complete Occupancy Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• System will Calculate Net Rental Income</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liability Tab – Rental REO - Mortgages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Identify or add the mortgage for the rental property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Add the correct REO Asset ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Check Omit Monthly Payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Paid at Closing: No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Automated Underwriting**

**5.1 VA Purchase**

**Primary Residence**

**With Rental Property**

| Liability Tab – Negative Rent Liability | If Monthly Rental Income Negative Add a Liability for it  
Liability type: Other  
Check Omit the Payment is Not consider in the OC, DU or LPA ratio calculations | ✓ | ✓ |
| Liability Tab – Negative Rent Liability | Adding the Liability is Necessary for the VA Loan Summary Sheet Ratio Calculation  
See Addendum G – VA Loans for more information | ✓ | ✓ |
| Income Tab | Do Not Enter Any Income for Rental Property | ✓ | ✓ |
| Government Tab | Co-Borrower Married to Primary  
Entitlement Amount  
Borrower and Co-Borrower Federal Tax, State Tax and Other Tax, if applicable | ✓ | ✓ |
| Freddie Tab | Document Type  
Veteran Status  
VA Residual Income | N/A | ✓ |
| Freddie Tab – ARM Loans | When Loan is an ARM Complete:  
Negative Amortization Indicator  
ARM Lifetime Cap %  
ARM Rate Adjustment Period  
ARM First Rate Adjustment Months  
ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months  
ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %  
ARM Index Code  
ARM Initial Index Value  
ARM Index Margin  
ARM Qualifying Rate | N/A | ✓ |
| Fannie Tab – ARM Loans | When Loan is an ARM Complete:  
Fannie Product ID Plan  
Fannie ARM Index Type | ✓ | N/A |
With Positive or Negative Rental Income

Note: VA Borrowers may own rental property. Positive or negative rental income must be documented on the VA Loan Summary and Loan Analysis Forms. Follow the data entry method below so ratios in OpenClose, DU or LPA and the forms are correct. See VA Loan Addendum G for additional steps for VA forms and more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit 1003</th>
<th>OpenClose</th>
<th>DU</th>
<th>LPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Types &amp; Terms Tab</td>
<td>• Loan Type: VA</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency Case #</td>
<td>• Complete with LIN # when obtained</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI Calculator</td>
<td>• Add VA Funding Fee %</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI Calculator</td>
<td>• If Funding Fee to be Paid in Cash click the Calculator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Enter Amount in Paid in Cash field</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### MI Info

- Veteran/Reservist
- Select from Dropdown: Veteran, Vet-Active Duty, or Reservist *(needed for some Doc Providers)*

### Property Tab - Purpose of Refi Dropdown

- Select a Purpose of Refinance from Regular if *not* using DU or LPA

### Property Tab

- Year Acquired
- Original Cost
- Existing Liens

### Housing Expense Tab

- Proposed P&I and MI will populate
- Add additional expenses

---

**Note:** MI Info and Property Tab are not required for VA Refinance Primary Residence with Rental Property. The Housing Expense Tab is required.
## Automated Underwriting
### 5.2 VA Refinance
#### Primary Residence
##### With Rental Property

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Tab - REO - Subject Property</th>
<th>Add Subject Property</th>
<th>Assign a Unique REO Asset ID</th>
<th>Select the Property Type</th>
<th>Status: Retained</th>
<th>Current Residence</th>
<th>Subject Property: Yes</th>
<th>Complete the Market Value, Mortgage Amount, Payment</th>
<th>Complete Insurance, Taxes, Misc (if not part of the current PITI)</th>
<th>Add $0.00 for Gross and Net Rental Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asset Tab - REO - Rental Properties</td>
<td>Add Addresses for Rental Properties</td>
<td>Assign Each a Unique REO Asset ID</td>
<td>Select the Property Type</td>
<td>Status: Rental</td>
<td>Not Current Residence</td>
<td>Subject Property: NO</td>
<td>Complete the Market Value, Mortgage Amount, Payment</td>
<td>Complete Insurance, Taxes, Misc (if not part of the current PITI)</td>
<td>Add Gross Rental Income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liability Tab - Primary Residence – Current Mortgage</td>
<td>Identify or add the mortgage for the subject property</td>
<td>Add the correct REO Asset ID</td>
<td>Paid at Closing: YES</td>
<td>Add the correct REO Asset ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liability Tab – Rental REO - Mortgages</td>
<td>Identify or add the mortgage for the rental property</td>
<td>Add the correct REO Asset ID</td>
<td>Check Omit Monthly Payment</td>
<td>Paid at Closing: No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Automated Underwriting
5.2 VA Refinance
Primary Residence
With Rental Property

| Liability Tab – Negative Rent Liability | If Monthly Rental Income *Negative* Add a Liability for it
|                                          | Liability type: *Other*
|                                          | Check *Omit* the Payment is *Not* consider in the OC, DU or LPA ratio calculations |
|                                         | ![✓](https://i.imgur.com/1.png) ![✓](https://i.imgur.com/1.png) |
| Liability Tab – Negative Rent Liability | Adding the Liability is *Necessary* for the VA Loan Summary Sheet Ratio Calculation
|                                         | See Addendum G – VA Loans |
|                                         | ![✓](https://i.imgur.com/1.png) ![✓](https://i.imgur.com/1.png) |
| Income Tab                              | *Do Not* Enter Any Income for Rental Property |
|                                         | ![✓](https://i.imgur.com/1.png) ![✓](https://i.imgur.com/1.png) |
| Government Tab                          | Co-Borrower Married to Primary
|                                         | Entitlement Amount
|                                         | Borrower and Co-Borrower Federal Tax, State Tax and Other Tax, if applicable |
|                                         | ![✓](https://i.imgur.com/1.png) ![✓](https://i.imgur.com/1.png) |
| Freddie Tab                             | Document Type
|                                         | Veteran Status
|                                         | VA Residual Income
|                                         | Cash out amount if applicable |
|                                         | ![N/A](https://i.imgur.com/N.png) ![✓](https://i.imgur.com/1.png) |
| Freddie Tab – ARM Loans                 | When Loan is an *ARM* Complete:
|                                         | o Negative Amortization Indicator
|                                         | o ARM Lifetime Cap %
|                                         | o ARM Rate Adjustment Period
|                                         | o ARM First Rate Adjustment Months
|                                         | o ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months
|                                         | o ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %
|                                         | o ARM Index Code
|                                         | o ARM Initial Index Value
|                                         | o ARM Index Margin
|                                         | o ARM Qualifying Rate |
|                                         | ![N/A](https://i.imgur.com/N.png) ![✓](https://i.imgur.com/1.png) |
| Fannie Tab – ARM Loans                  | When Loan is an *ARM* Complete:
|                                         | o Fannie Product ID Plan
|                                         | o Fannie ARM Index Type |
|                                         | ![✓](https://i.imgur.com/1.png) ![N/A](https://i.imgur.com/N.png) |
### Automated Underwriting
#### 6.1 FHA Purchase
Primary Residence
With Retained Rental Property

**With Positive or Negative Rental Income**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit 1003</th>
<th>OpenClose</th>
<th>DU</th>
<th>LPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Types &amp; Terms Tab</strong></td>
<td>• Loan Type: FHA</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FHA Loan Limit</strong></td>
<td>• Auto Populates</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agency Case #</strong></td>
<td>• Complete with when obtained</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MI Calculator</strong></td>
<td>• Add MIP and Monthly MI Factor</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MI Calculator</strong></td>
<td>• The system will populate the amount paid in cash so the Loan Amount with MIP will be a whole number.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• If any additional portion of the MIP is to be paid in cash click the Calculator and enter the total amount in Paid in Cash field.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Borrower Info Tab</strong></td>
<td>• Home Buyer Counsel Type Required to Submit to AU. Select from dropdown on Borrower Info Tab -Details Tab.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Income Tab</strong></td>
<td>• Do not enter income from rental property</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Housing Expense Tab</strong></td>
<td>• Proposed P&amp;I and MI will populate. • Add additional expenses</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Automated Underwriting

#### 6.1 FHA Purchase

**Primary Residence**

**With Retained Rental Property**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tab - REO - Rental Properties</th>
<th>Add Addresses for Rental Properties</th>
<th>Assign Each a Unique REO Asset ID</th>
<th>Select the Property Type</th>
<th>Status: Rental</th>
<th>Not Current Residence</th>
<th>Subject Property: NO</th>
<th>Complete the Market Value, Mortgage Amount, Payment</th>
<th>Complete Insurance, Taxes, Misc (if not part of the current PITI)</th>
<th>✓</th>
<th>✓</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asset Tab - REO - Rental Properties</td>
<td>Add Gross Rental Income</td>
<td>Complete Occupancy Rate</td>
<td>System will Calculate Net Rental Income</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liability Tab - REO Mortgages</td>
<td>Identify or add the mortgage for each rental property</td>
<td>Add the correct REO Asset ID</td>
<td>Check Omit Monthly Payment</td>
<td>Paid at Closing: No</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Tab</td>
<td>Section of the Act</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freddie Tab</td>
<td>Document Type</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freddie Tab – ARM Loans</td>
<td>When Loan is an ARM Complete:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Negative Amortization Indicator</td>
<td>o ARM Lifetime Cap %</td>
<td>o ARM Rate Adjustment Period</td>
<td>o ARM First Rate Adjustment Months</td>
<td>o ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months</td>
<td>o ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %</td>
<td>o ARM Index Code</td>
<td>o ARM Initial Index Value</td>
<td>o ARM Index Margin</td>
<td>o ARM Qualifying Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannie Tab – ARM Loans</td>
<td>When Loan is an ARM Complete:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Fannie Product ID Plan</td>
<td>o Fannie ARM Index Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Automated Underwriting

#### 6.2 FHA Refinance

**Primary Residence**

**With Rental Property**

*With Positive or Negative Rental Income*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Edit 1003</strong></th>
<th><strong>OpenClose</strong></th>
<th><strong>DU</strong></th>
<th><strong>LPA</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edit 1003 Types &amp; Terms</strong></td>
<td>• Loan Type: FHA</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FHA Loan Limit</strong></td>
<td>• Auto Populates</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agency Case #</strong></td>
<td>• Complete with LIN # when obtained</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MI Calculator</strong></td>
<td>• Add VA Funding Fee %</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MI Calculator</strong></td>
<td>• The system will populate the amount paid in cash so the Loan Amount with MIP will be a whole number.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• If any additional portion of the MIP is to be paid in cash click the Calculator and enter the total amount in Paid in Cash field.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Borrower Info Tab</strong></td>
<td>• Home Buyer Counsel Type Required to Submit to AU. Select from dropdown on Borrower Info Tab - Details Tab.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Property Tab Purpose of Refi Dropdown</strong></td>
<td>• Select a Purpose of Refinance from Regular if <em>not</em> running DU or LPA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Property Tab</strong></td>
<td>• Year Acquired</td>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Original Cost</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Existing Liens</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Page 1 of 3
6.2
11.2016 CH*
### Automated Underwriting

#### 6.2 FHA Refinance

**Primary Residence**

**With Rental Property**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Housing Expense Tab</th>
<th>• Proposed P&amp;I and MI will populate</th>
<th>✓</th>
<th>✓</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Add additional expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Tab - REO - Subject Property</th>
<th>• Add Subject Property</th>
<th>✓</th>
<th>✓</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Assign a Unique REO Asset ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Select the Property Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Status: Retained</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Current Residence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Subject Property: Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Complete the Market Value, Mortgage Amount, Payment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Complete Insurance, Taxes, Misc (if not part of the current PITI)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Add $0.00 for Gross and Net Rental Income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Tab - REO - Rental Properties</th>
<th>• Add Addresses for Rental Properties</th>
<th>✓</th>
<th>✓</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Assign Each a Unique REO Asset ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Select the Property Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Status: Rental</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Not Current Residence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Subject Property: NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Complete the Market Value, Mortgage Amount, Payment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Complete Insurance, Taxes, Misc (if not part of the current PITI)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Add Gross Rental Income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Complete Occupancy Rate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• System will Calculate Net Rental Income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liability Tab - Primary Residence – Current Mortgage</th>
<th>• Identify or add the mortgage for the subject property</th>
<th>✓</th>
<th>✓</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Add the correct REO Asset ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Paid at Closing: Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liability Tab – Rental REO - Mortgages</th>
<th>• Identify or add the mortgage for the rental property</th>
<th>✓</th>
<th>✓</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Add the correct REO Asset ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Check Omit Monthly Payment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Paid at Closing: No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If the borrower owns Non-Income Property (Second Home or Land) | • Follow steps for Non-Income property on Conventional Primary Residence with Non-Income Property chart # 7.2 | ✓ | ✓
---|---|---|---
Income Tab | • **Do Not** Enter Any Income for Rental Property | ✓ | ✓
---|---|---|---
Government Tab | • Section of the Act | ✓ | ✓
---|---|---|---
Government Tab | • Type Of Refinance | ✓ | Not Required
---|---|---|---
Freddie Tab | • Document Type  
• Cash out amount if applicable | N/A | ✓
---|---|---|---
Freddie Tab – ARM Loans | • When Loan is an **ARM** Complete:  
  o Negative Amortization Indicator  
  o ARM Lifetime Cap %  
  o ARM Rate Adjustment Period  
  o ARM First Rate Adjustment Months  
  o ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months  
  o ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %  
  o ARM Index Code  
  o ARM Initial Index Value  
  o ARM Index Margin  
  o ARM Qualifying Rate | N/A | ✓
---|---|---|---
Fannie Tab – ARM Loans | • When Loan is an **ARM** Complete:  
  o Fannie Product ID Plan  
  o Fannie ARM Index Type | ✓ | N/A
# Automated Underwriting
## 7.1 Conventional Purchase
### Second Home

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit 1003</th>
<th>OpenClose</th>
<th>DU</th>
<th>LPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Types &amp; Terms Tab</strong></td>
<td>• Loan Type: Conventional</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MI Calculator</strong></td>
<td>• Complete if the loan requires MI</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Property Tab</strong></td>
<td>• Secondary Residence</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Housing Expense Tab</strong></td>
<td>• <strong>Proposed</strong> P&amp;I and MI will populate</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Add additional expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Enter <strong>Primary</strong> housing expenses on the right.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asset Tab - REO - Primary Residence</strong></td>
<td>• Add Primary Residence Address</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Assign Each a Unique REO Asset ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Select the Property Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Status: Retained</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Current Residence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Subject Property: NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Complete the Market Value, Mortgage Amount, Payment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Complete Insurance, Taxes, Misc (if not part of the current PITI)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Liability Tab - Primary Residence Mortgage</strong></td>
<td>• Identify or add mortgage</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Add the correct REO Asset ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Check Omit Monthly Payment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Paid at Closing: No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Primary Residence Taxes and Expenses</strong></td>
<td>• If Taxes, Ins and Misc. not included in the monthly mortgage payment create a liability for it.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Liability type: Taxes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Add monthly payment amount</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Add more than 10 months due</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Add balance more than 10 months of payments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Check Omit Monthly Payment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Paid at Closing: No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Automated Underwriting
### 7.1 Conventional Purchase
#### Second Home

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Freddie Tab</th>
<th>Freddie Tab – ARM Loans</th>
<th>Fannie Tab – ARM Loans</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If the borrower owns rental property</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Follow steps on Conventional Primary Residence with Rental Property chart # 4.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freddie Tab</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Document Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freddie Tab – ARM Loans</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• When Loan is an ARM Complete:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Negative Amortization Indicator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o ARM Lifetime Cap %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o ARM Rate Adjustment Period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o ARM First Rate Adjustment Months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o ARM Index Code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o ARM Initial Index Value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o ARM Index Margin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o ARM Qualifying Rate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannie Tab – ARM Loans</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• When Loan is an ARM Complete:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Fannie Product ID Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Fannie ARM Index Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Automated Underwriting
#### 7.2 Conventional Refinance
##### Second Home

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit 1003</th>
<th>OpenClose</th>
<th>DU</th>
<th>LPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Types &amp; Terms Tab</td>
<td>• Loan Type: Conventional</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI Calculator</td>
<td>• Complete if the loan requires MI</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Tab</td>
<td>• Occupancy: Secondary Residence</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Tab - Purpose of Refi Dropdown</td>
<td>• Select a Purpose of Refinance from the first group if not using DU or LPA</td>
<td>FNMA Purpose of Refinance Required</td>
<td>LPA Purpose of Refinance Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Tab</td>
<td>• Year Acquired</td>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Original Cost</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Existing Liens</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing Expense Tab</td>
<td>• Proposed P&amp;I and MI will populate</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Add additional expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Enter Primary housing expenses on the right.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Automated Underwriting
### 7.2 Conventional Refinance
#### Second Home

| Asset Tab - REO - Primary Residence | • Add Primary Residence Address  
| | • Assign Each a Unique REO Asset ID  
| | • Select the Property Type  
| | • Status: Retained  
| | • Current Residence  
| | • Subject Property: NO  
| | • Complete the Market Value, Mortgage Amount, Payment  
| | • Complete Insurance, Taxes, Misc (if not part of the current PITI)  
| | ✓  
| Liability Tab - Primary Residence Mortgage | • Identify or add mortgage  
| | • Add the correct REO Asset ID  
| | • Check Omit Monthly Payment  
| | • Paid at Closing: No  
| | ✓  
| Primary Residence Taxes and Expenses | • If Taxes, Ins and Misc. not included in the monthly mortgage payment create a liability for it.  
| | • Liability type: Taxes  
| | • Add monthly payment amount  
| | • Add more than 10 months due  
| | • Balance more than 10 months of payments  
| | • Check Omit Monthly Payment  
| | • Paid at Closing: No  
| | ✓  
| Liability Tab - REO - Subject Property | • Add Subject Property  
| | • Assign a Unique REO Asset ID  
| | • Select the Property Type  
| | • Status: Retained  
| | • Not Current Residence  
| | • Subject Property: Yes  
| | • Complete the Market Value, Mortgage Amount, Payment  
| | • Complete Insurance, Taxes, Misc. (if not part of the current PITI)  
| | • Add $0.00 for Gross and Net Rental Income  
| | ✓  
| Liability Tab - REO - Subject Property | • ✓  
| | • ✓  

### Automated Underwriting
#### 7.2 Conventional Refinance
##### Second Home

| Liability Tab - Subject Property Mortgage | • Identify or add mortgage  
• Add the correct REO Asset ID  
• Paid at Closing: YES | ✓ | ✓ |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If the Borrower owns Rental Property</td>
<td>• Follow steps on Conventional Primary Residence with Rental Property chart # 4.2</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Freddie Tab | • Document Type  
• Cash Out Amount if Applicable | N/A | ✓ |
| Freddie Tab – ARM Loans | • When Loan is an ARM Complete:  
  o Negative Amortization Indicator  
  o ARM Lifetime Cap %  
  o ARM Rate Adjustment Period  
  o ARM First Rate Adjustment Months  
  o ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months  
  o ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %  
  o ARM Index Code  
  o ARM Initial Index Value  
  o ARM Index Margin  
  o ARM Qualifying Rate | N/A | ✓ |
| Fannie Tab – ARM Loans | • When Loan is an ARM Complete:  
  o Fannie Product ID Plan  
  o Fannie ARM Index Type | ✓ | N/A |
# Automated Underwriting

## 8.1 Conventional Purchase with Retained Non-Investment Property

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit 1003</th>
<th>OpenClose</th>
<th>DU</th>
<th>LPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Types &amp; Terms Tab</strong></td>
<td>• Loan Type: Conventional</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MI Calculator</strong></td>
<td>• Complete if the loan requires MI</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Housing Expense Tab** | • Proposed P&I and MI will populate.  
• Add additional expenses | ✔️ | ✔️ |
| **Asset Tab - REO - Retained Non-Income Property** | • Add 2nd home, land, or other non-income address  
• Assign Each a Unique REO Asset ID  
• Select the Property Type  
• Status: Retained  
• Not Current Residence  
• Subject Property: NO  
• Complete the Market Value, Mortgage Amount  
• Add $0.00 Gross Rent | ✔️ | ✔️ |
| **Retained Non-Income Property** | • Enter $0.00 Insurance, Taxes Misc. (even if not part of the current PITI)  
• Enter $0.00 for the Mortgage Payment | ✔️ | ✔️ |
| **Liability Tab - REO Mortgages for Non-Investment Property** | • Identify or add the mortgage for each retained property  
• Add the correct REO Asset ID  
• **DO NOT Check** Omit Monthly Payment  
• Paid at Closing: No | ✔️ | ✔️ |
### Automated Underwriting
8.1 Conventional Purchase
with Retained Non-Investment Property

| Retained Non-Income Property - Taxes and Expenses | • If Taxes, Ins and Misc. are not included in the monthly mortgage payment create a liability for it.  
• Liability type: Taxes  
• Add monthly payment amount  
• Add more than 10 months due  
• Balance m 10 months  
• **DO NOT Check** Omit Monthly Payment  
• Paid at Closing: No | ✔ | ✔ |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freddie Tab</td>
<td>• Document Type</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Freddie Tab – ARM Loans | • When Loan is an **ARM** Complete:  
  o Negative Amortization Indicator  
  o ARM Lifetime Cap %  
  o ARM Rate Adjustment Period  
  o ARM First Rate Adjustment Months  
  o ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months  
  o ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %  
  o ARM Index Code  
  o ARM Initial Index Value  
  o ARM Index Margin  
  o ARM Qualifying Rate | N/A | ✔ |
| Fannie Tab – ARM Loans | • When Loan is an **ARM** Complete:  
  o Fannie Product ID Plan  
  o Fannie ARM Index Type | ✔ | N/A |
| If Borrower Owns Rental Property | • Follow steps on Conventional Primary Residence with Rental Property chart # 4.1 | ✔ | ✔ |
## Automated Underwriting
### 8.2 Conventional Refinance with Retained Non-Investment Property

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit 1003</th>
<th>OpenClose</th>
<th>DU</th>
<th>LPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Types &amp; Terms Tab</td>
<td>• Loan Type: Conventional</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI Calculator</td>
<td>• Complete if the loan requires MI</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Tab - Purpose of Refi Dropdown</td>
<td>• Select a Purpose of Refinance from the first group if not using DU or LPA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Tab</td>
<td>• Year Acquired</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Original Cost</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Existing Liens</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing Expense Tab</td>
<td>• Proposed P&amp;I and MI will populate</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Add additional expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Enter Primary housing expenses on the right.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Automated Underwriting

## 8.2 Conventional Refinance with Retained Non-Investment Property

| Asset Tab - REO - Primary Residence | • Add Primary Residence Address  
• Assign Each a Unique REO Asset ID  
• Select the Property Type  
• Status: Retained  
• Current Residence  
• Subject Property: Yes  
• Complete the Market Value, Mortgage Amount, Payment  
• Complete Insurance, Taxes, Misc. (if not part of the current PITI)  
• Add $0.00 for Gross and Net Rental Income |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Liability Tab - Primary Residence Mortgage | • Identify or add mortgage  
• Add the correct REO Asset ID  
• Check Omit Monthly Payment  
• Paid at Closing: Yes |
| Asset Tab - REO - Retained Non-Income Property | • Add 2nd home, land, or other non-Investment address  
• Assign Each a Unique REO Asset ID  
• Select the Property Type  
• Status: Retained  
• Not Current Residence  
• Subject Property: NO  
• Complete the Market Value, Mortgage Amount  
• Add $0.00 Gross Rent |
| Retained Non-Income Property | • Enter $0.00 Insurance, Taxes Misc. (even if not part of the current PITI)  
• Enter $0.00 for the Mortgage Payment |
| Liability Tab - REO Mortgages for Non-Investment Property | • Identify or add the mortgage for each retained property  
• Add the correct REO Asset ID  
• **DO NOT Check** Omit Monthly Payment  
• Paid at Closing: No |
### Automated Underwriting
8.2 Conventional Refinance
with Retained Non-Investment Property

| Freddie Tab | • Document Type  
|             | • Cash Out Amount if Applicable | ✓  | ✓ |
| Freddie Tab – ARM Loans | • When Loan is an **ARM** Complete:  
|             | o Negative Amortization Indicator  
|             | o ARM Lifetime Cap %  
|             | o ARM Rate Adjustment Period  
|             | o ARM First Rate Adjustment Months  
|             | o ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months  
|             | o ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %  
|             | o ARM Index Code  
|             | o ARM Initial Index Value  
|             | o ARM Index Margin  
|             | o ARM Qualifying Rate | N/A | ✓ |
| Fannie Tab – ARM Loans | • When Loan is an **ARM** Complete:  
|             | o Fannie Product ID Plan  
|             | o Fannie ARM Index Type | N/A | ✓ |
| If Borrower Owns Rental Property | • Document Type  
|             | • Cash Out Amount if Applicable | ✓  | ✓ |
# Automated Underwriting

## 9.1 Conventional Purchase

### Investment Property

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit 1003</th>
<th>OpenClose</th>
<th>DU</th>
<th>LPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Types &amp; Terms Tab</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Loan Type: Conventional</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| MI Calculator | | ✓ | ✓ |
| • Complete if the loan requires MI | | ✓ | ✓ |

| Property Tab | | ✓ | ✓ |
| • Occupancy: Investment | | ✓ | ✓ |
| • Proposed Net Rental Income Calculator will appear | | ✓ | ✓ |

| Property Tab - Proposed Net Rental Income Calculator | | ✓ | ✓ |
| • Click Calculator to open | | ✓ | ✓ |
| • Proposed PITI will populate. | | ✓ | ✓ |
| • Enter gross rent and occupancy rate. | | ✓ | ✓ |
| • Subject Property Net Cash Flow will calculate. | | ✓ | ✓ |
| • Save in the calculator | | ✓ | ✓ |

| Housing Expense Tab | | ✓ | ✓ |
| • Proposed P&I and MI will populate | | ✓ | ✓ |
| • Add additional expenses | | ✓ | ✓ |
| • Enter Primary Housing Expenses to the right | | ✓ | ✓ |

| Income Tab | | ✓ | ✓ |
| • Add the **proposed** positive or negative net rent | | ✓ | ✓ |
| • Type: Subject Property Net Cash Flow | | ✓ | ✓ |
## Automated Underwriting
### 9.1 Conventional Purchase
#### Investment Property

| Asset Tab - REO - Primary Residence | • Add Primary Residence Address  
• Assign a Unique REO Asset ID  
• Select the Property Type  
• Status: Retained  
• Current Residence  
• Subject Property: NO  
• Complete the Market Value, Mortgage Amount, Payment  
• Complete Insurance, Taxes Misc. (if not part of the current PITI)  | ✓ | ✓ |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|
| Liability Tab - Primary Residence Mortgage | • Identify or add mortgage  
• Add the correct REO Asset ID  
• Check Omit Monthly Payment  
• Paid at Closing: No  | ✓ | ✓ |
| Primary Residence Taxes and Expenses | • If Taxes, Ins and Misc. not included in the monthly mortgage payment create a liability for it.  
• Liability type: Taxes  
• Add monthly payment amount with # of months and balance of more than 10 months  
• Check Omit Monthly Payment  | ✓ | N/A |
| Freddie Tab | • Document Type Code  | N/A | ✓ |
| Freddie Tab – ARM Loans | • When Loan is an ARM Complete:  
  o Negative Amortization Indicator  
  o ARM Lifetime Cap %  
  o ARM Rate Adjustment Period  
  o ARM First Rate Adjustment Months  
  o ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months  
  o ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %  
  o ARM Index Code  
  o ARM Initial Index Value  
  o ARM Index Margin  
  o ARM Qualifying Rate  | N/A | ✓ |
### Automated Underwriting
#### 9.1 Conventional Purchase
##### Investment Property

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fannie Tab – ARM Loans</th>
<th>When Loan is an ARM Complete:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Fannie Product ID Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Fannie ARM Index Type</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| If Borrower owns Non-Income Property | Follow steps for non-income property on Conventional Primary Residence with Non-Income Property chart #8.1 | ✔ | ✔ |

| If Borrower owns other Rental Property | Follow steps for rental property on Conventional Primary Residence with Rental Property chart #4.1 | ✔ | ✔ |
# Automated Underwriting

## 9.2 Conventional Refinance

### Investment Property

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Edit 1003</strong></th>
<th><strong>OpenClose</strong></th>
<th><strong>DU</strong></th>
<th><strong>LPA</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Types &amp; Terms Tab</strong></td>
<td>• Loan Type: Conventional</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MI Calculator</strong></td>
<td>• Complete if the loan requires MI</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Property Tab</strong></td>
<td>• Occupancy: Investment</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Property Tab - Purpose of Refi Dropdown</strong></td>
<td>• Select a Purpose of Refinance from the first group if not using DU or LPA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="" alt="Purpose Of Refinance: dropdown" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Property Tab** | • Year Acquired  
• Original Cost  
• Existing Liens | Not Required | ✓ |
| **Housing Expense Tab** | • **Proposed** P&I and MI will populate  
• Add additional expenses  
• Enter **Primary** Housing Expenses to the right | ✓ | ✓ |
### Automated Underwriting

#### 9.2 Conventional Refinance

#### Investment Property

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tab - REO - Primary Residence</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Add Primary Residence Address</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assign a Unique REO Asset ID</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select the Property Type</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status: Retained</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Residence</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject Property: NO</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete the Market Value, Mortgage Amount, Payment</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete Insurance, Taxes Misc. (if not part of the current PITI)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tab - Primary Residence Mortgage</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identify or add mortgage</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add the correct REO Asset ID</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check Omit Monthly Payment</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid at Closing: No</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primary Residence Taxes and Expenses</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If Taxes, Ins and Misc. not included in the monthly mortgage payment create a liability for it.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liability type: Taxes</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add monthly payment amount</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add more than 10 months due</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance more than 10 months of payments</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check Omit Monthly Payment</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid at Closing: No</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tab - REO - Subject Property</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Add Subject Property</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assign a Unique REO Asset ID</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select the Property Type</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status: Rental</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Current Residence</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject Property: Yes</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete the Market Value, Mortgage Amount, Payment</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete Insurance, Taxes, Misc. (if not part of the current PITI)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add amount of gross rent</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current</strong> Net Rental Income will calculate</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposed Net Rental Income Calculator will appear</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Asset Tab - REO - Subject Property
#### Proposed Net Rental Income Calculator
- Click Calculator to open
- Proposed PITI will populate.
- Enter gross rent and occupancy rate.
- Subject Property Net Cash Flow will calculate.
- Save in the calculator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><img src="image" alt="Proposed Net Rental Income Calculator" /></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gross Rental Income</th>
<th>Occupancy Rate</th>
<th>Combined Rental Expenses</th>
<th>Calculated Net Rental Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1500.00</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>707.79</td>
<td>337.21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Income Tab
- Add the *proposed* positive or negative net rent
- Type: Subject Property Net Cash Flow

### Liability Tab - Subject Property
#### Current Mortgage
- Identify or add mortgage
- Add the correct REO Asset ID
- Paid at Closing: YES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><img src="image" alt="Freddie Tab" /></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Freddie Tab
- Document Type
- Cash Out Amount if Applicable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><img src="image" alt="ARM Loans" /></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Freddie Tab – ARM Loans
- When Loan is an ARM Complete:
  - Negative Amortization Indicator
  - ARM Lifetime Cap %
  - ARM Rate Adjustment Period
  - ARM First Rate Adjustment Months
  - ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months
  - ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %
  - ARM Index Code
  - ARM Initial Index Value
  - ARM Index Margin
  - ARM Qualifying Rate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><img src="image" alt="ARM Loans" /></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Page 3 of 4**
9.2
11.2016 CH
| Fannie Tab – ARM Loans | When Loan is an **ARM** Complete:  
| | o Fannie Product ID Plan  
| | o Fannie ARM Index Type | ✓ | N/A |
| If the Borrower owns Non-Income Property | Follow applicable steps on Conventional Primary Residence Refinance with Retained Non-Income Property chart # 8.2 | ✓ | ✓ |
| If the Borrower owns other Rental Property | Follow applicable steps on Conventional Primary Residence with Rental Property chart # 4.2 | ✓ | ✓ |
Automated Underwriting
10.1 Conventional Purchase
Primary
2-4 Unit Property

Rental Income from Subject

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit 1003</th>
<th>OpenClose</th>
<th>DU</th>
<th>LPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Types &amp; Terms Tab</td>
<td>• Loan Type: Conventional</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI Calculator</td>
<td>• Complete if the loan requires MI</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Property Tab | • No of units: 2 - 4  
• Occupancy: Primary  
• Purpose: Purchase | ✓ | ✓ |
| Property Tab | • Combined rental expenses will populate as $0.00.  
• The proposed housing expense will be the borrower’s primary housing expense, therefore, it is already included in the borrower’s ratios.  
• If using rental income to qualify the borrower enter gross rent and occupancy rate. Subject Property Net Cash Flow will calculate. Save in the calculator. | ✓ | ✓ |
| Housing Expense tab | • Proposed P&I and MI will populate.  
• Add additional expenses | ✓ | ✓ |
### Automated Underwriting

#### 10.1 Conventional Purchase

**Primary**

**2-4 Unit Property**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit 1003 - Income tab – Positive Income only</th>
<th>Add subject property net rental income, only if positive.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Income type: Subject Property Net Cash Flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freddie Tab</th>
<th>Document Type Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A ✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freddie Tab – ARM Loans</th>
<th>When Loan is an ARM Complete:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Negative Amortization Indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Lifetime Cap %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Rate Adjustment Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM First Rate Adjustment Months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Index Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Initial Index Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Index Margin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Qualifying Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A ✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fannie Tab – ARM Loans</th>
<th>When Loan is an ARM Complete:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Fannie Product ID Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Fannie ARM Index Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✓ N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If Borrower owns Non-Income Property</th>
<th>Follow steps for non-income property on Conventional Primary Residence with Non-Income Property chart #8.1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✓ ✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If Borrower owns other Rental Property</th>
<th>Follow steps on Conventional Primary residence with Rental Property chart # 4.1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✓ ✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freddie Tab</th>
<th>Document Type Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A ✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Automated Underwriting
### 10.2 Conventional Refinance
#### Primary Residence
##### 2-4 Unit Property

**Rental Income from Subject**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit 1003</th>
<th>OpenClose</th>
<th>DU</th>
<th>LPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Types &amp; Terms Tab</strong></td>
<td>• Loan Type: Conventional</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MI Calculator</strong></td>
<td>• Complete if the loan requires MI</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Property Tab** | • No of units: 2 - 4  
• Occupancy: Primary  
• Purpose: Refinance | ✓ | ✓ |
| **Property Tab - Purpose of Refi Dropdown** | • Select a Purpose of Refinance from Regular if not running DU or LPA | FNMA Purpose of Refinance Required | LPA Purpose of Refinance Required |
| **Property Tab** | • Year Acquired  
• Original Cost  
• Existing Liens | Not Required | ✓ |
| **Housing Expense Tab** | • Proposed P&I and MI will populate.  
• Add additional expenses | ✓ | ✓ |
### Asset Tab - REO - Subject Property
- Add 2-4 Unit Primary Residence Address
- Assign a Unique REO Asset ID
- Select the Property Type
- **Status: Rental**
- Current Residence
- Subject Property: YES
- Complete current Market Value, Mortgage Amount, Payment
- Complete Insurance, Taxes Misc. (if not part of the current PITI)
- Add Current Gross Rent and *current* Net Rental Income will calculate (*this is not the income after the refinance*)

### Asset Tab - REO - Proposed Net Rental Income Calculator
- Combined rental expenses will populate as $0.00.
- The proposed housing expense will be the borrower’s primary housing expense, therefore, it is already included in the borrower’s ratios.
- If using rental income to qualify the borrower enter gross rent and occupancy rate. Subject Property Net Cash Flow will calculate. Save in the calculator.

### Income tab – Positive Proposed Net Rental Income only
- Add Proposed Subject Property Net Rental Income *Only if Positive*
- Income type: **Subject Property Net Cash Flow**

### Liability Tab - Subject Property - Current Mortgage
- Paid at Closing: YES
- Match to the correct REO Asset ID

### Freddie Tab
- Document Type
- Cash Out Amount if Applicable

---

### Notes
- **Status: Rental**
- Current Residence
- Subject Property: YES
- Complete current Market Value, Mortgage Amount, Payment
- Complete Insurance, Taxes Misc. (if not part of the current PITI)
- Add Current Gross Rent and *current* Net Rental Income will calculate (*this is not the income after the refinance*)
- Combined rental expenses will populate as $0.00.
- The proposed housing expense will be the borrower’s primary housing expense, therefore, it is already included in the borrower’s ratios.
- If using rental income to qualify the borrower enter gross rent and occupancy rate. Subject Property Net Cash Flow will calculate. Save in the calculator.
- Add Proposed Subject Property Net Rental Income *Only if Positive*
- Income type: **Subject Property Net Cash Flow**
- Paid at Closing: YES
- Match to the correct REO Asset ID
- Document Type
- Cash Out Amount if Applicable
### Automated Underwriting

#### 10.2 Conventional Refinance

**Primary Residence**

**2-4 Unit Property**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freddie Tab – ARM Loans</th>
<th>When Loan is an ARM Complete:</th>
<th>N/A</th>
<th>✓</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Negative Amortization Indicator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Lifetime Cap %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Rate Adjustment Period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM First Rate Adjustment Months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Index Code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Initial Index Value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Index Margin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Qualifying Rate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fannie Tab – ARM Loans</th>
<th>When Loan is an ARM Complete:</th>
<th>✓</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Fannie Product ID Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Fannie ARM Index Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| If Borrower owns Non-Income Property (Second Home, Land) | Follow steps for non-income property on Conventional Primary Residence with Non-Income Property chart #8.1 | ✓ | ✓ |

| If Borrower owns other Rental Property | Follow steps for rental property on Conventional Primary Residence with Rental Property chart #4.1 | ✓ | ✓ |
11.1 VA Purchase
Primary Residence
2-4 Unit Property

With Positive or Negative Rental Income

**Note:** VA Borrowers may own rental property. Positive or negative rental income *must* be documented on the VA Loan Summary and Loan Analysis Forms. Follow the data entry method below so ratios in OpenClose, DU or LPA and the forms are correct. See [VA Loan Addendum G](#) for additional steps for VA forms and more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>OpenClose</th>
<th>DU</th>
<th>LPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Types &amp; Terms Tab</strong></td>
<td>• Loan Type: VA</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agency Case #</strong></td>
<td>• Complete with LIN # when obtained</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MI Calculator</strong></td>
<td>• Add VA Funding Fee %</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **MI Calculator**            | • If Funding Fee to be Paid in Cash click the Calculator  
                                • Enter Amount in Paid in Cash field          | ✓   | ✓   |
| **MI Info**                  | • Veteran/Reservist                            | Not Required | Not Required |
|                              | • Select from Dropdown: Veteran, Vet-Active Duty, or Reservist *(needed for some Doc Providers)* | Not Required | Not Required |
### Automated Underwriting

#### 11.1 VA Purchase

**Primary Residence**

**2-4 Unit Property**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Tab</th>
<th>No of units: 2 - 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Occupancy: Primary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Purpose: Purchase</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Tab</th>
<th>Combined rental expenses will populate as $0.00.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The proposed housing expense will be the borrower’s primary housing expense, therefore, it is already included in the borrower’s ratios.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If using rental income to qualify the borrower enter gross rent and occupancy rate. Subject Property Net Cash Flow will calculate. Save in the calculator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>This is necessary to make the ratios correct in OpenClose.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Tab</th>
<th>Proposed Net Rental Income Calculator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Housing Expense tab</th>
<th>Proposed P&amp;I and MI will populate.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Add additional expenses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit 1003 - Income tab – <em>Positive Income only</em></th>
<th>If using rental income to qualify the borrower add subject property gross rental income.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Income type: <strong>Subject Property Net Cash Flow</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freddie Tab</th>
<th>Document Type Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freddie Tab – ARM Loans</th>
<th>When Loan is an ARM Complete:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Negative Amortization Indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Lifetime Cap %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Rate Adjustment Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM First Rate Adjustment Months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Index Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Initial Index Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Index Margin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Qualifying Rate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freddie Tab – ARM Loans</th>
<th><img src="image.png" alt="Image" /></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Page 2 of 3

11.1

6.2017 CH
### Automated Underwriting
#### 11.1 VA Purchase
Primary Residence
2-4 Unit Property

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fannie Tab – ARM Loans</th>
<th>When Loan is an <strong>ARM</strong> Complete:</th>
<th>✓</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Fannie Product ID Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Fannie ARM Index Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| If Borrower owns Non-Income Property (Second Home, Land) | Follow steps for non-income property on Conventional Primary Residence with Non-Income Property chart #8.1 | ✓ | ✓ |

| If Borrower owns other Rental Property | Follow steps for rental property on Conventional Primary Residence with Rental Property chart #4.1 | ✓ | ✓ |
Automated Underwriting
11.2 VA Refinance
Primary Residence
2-4 Unit Property

With Positive or Negative Rental Income

**Note:** VA Borrowers may own rental property. Positive or negative rental income *must* be documented on the VA Loan Summary and Loan Analysis Forms. Follow the data entry method below so ratios in OpenClose, DU or LPA and the forms are correct. See [VA Loan Addendum G](#) for additional steps for VA forms and more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit 1003</th>
<th>OpenClose</th>
<th>DU</th>
<th>LPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Types &amp; Terms Tab</strong></td>
<td>• Loan Type: VA</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agency Case #</strong></td>
<td>• Complete with LIN # when obtained</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MI Calculator</strong></td>
<td>• Add VA Funding Fee %</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MI Calculator</strong></td>
<td>• If Funding Fee to be Paid in Cash click the Calculator • Enter Amount in Paid in Cash field</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MI Info</strong></td>
<td>• Veteran/Reservist • Select from Dropdown: Veteran, Vet-Active Duty, or Reservist (needed for some Doc Providers)</td>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td>Not Required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Automated Underwriting
### 11.2 VA Refinance
#### Primary Residence
##### 2-4 Unit Property

| Property Tab | • No of units: 2 - 4  
|              | • Occupancy: Primary  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>• Purpose: Refinance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✔️ ✔️</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Tab - Purpose of Refi Dropdown</th>
<th>• Select a Purpose of Refinance from Regular if <em>not</em> running DU or LPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|                                          | FNMA Purpose of Refinance Required  
|                                          | LPA Purpose of Refinance Required  |

| Property Tab | • Year Acquired  
|--------------|--------------------------|
|              | • Original Cost  
|              | • Existing Liens  |
|              | Not Required ✔️  |

| Housing Expense tab | • Proposed P&I will populate.  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Add additional expenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✔️ ✔️</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Asset Tab - REO - Subject Property | • Add 2-4 Unit Primary Residence Address  
|                                     | • Assign a Unique REO Asset ID  
|                                     | • Select the Property Type  
|                                     | • **Status**: Rental  
|                                     | • Current Residence  
|                                     | • Subject Property: **YES**  
|                                     | • Complete current Market Value, Mortgage Amount, Payment  
|                                     | • Complete Insurance, Taxes Misc. (if not part of the current PITI)  
|                                     | • Add Current Gross Rent  
|                                     | • Make **current** Net Rental Income $0.00 *(this is not the income after the refinance)*  |
|                                     | ✔️ ✔️                     |
### Asset Tab
#### Proposed Net Rental Income Calculator

- Combined rental expenses will populate the proposed PITI.
- The proposed housing expense will be the borrower’s primary housing expense; therefore, it is already included in the borrower’s ratios.
- If using rental income to qualify the borrower enter gross rent and occupancy rate. The proposed PITI will not be deducted from the gross rent.
- Subject Property Net Cash Flow will calculate. Save in the calculator.
- **This is necessary to make the ratios correct in OpenClose.**

#### Proposed Net Rental Income Calculation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gross Rental Income</th>
<th>1,931.10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Occupancy Rate</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Rental Expenses</td>
<td>451.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculated Net Rental Income</td>
<td>1,931.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Edit 1003 - Income tab – **Positive Income only**

- If using rental income to qualify the borrower add subject property gross rental income
- Income type: **Subject Property Net Cash Flow**
- This is necessary to show the income as **Subject Property Net Cash Flow** in the AUS findings.

### Freddie Tab

- **Document Type Code**

### Freddie Tab – ARM Loans

- **When Loan is an ARM Complete:**
  - Negative Amortization Indicator
  - ARM Lifetime Cap %
  - ARM Rate Adjustment Period
  - ARM First Rate Adjustment Months
  - ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months
  - ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %
  - ARM Index Code
  - ARM Initial Index Value
  - ARM Index Margin
  - ARM Qualifying Rate
### Automated Underwriting

**11.2 VA Refinance**

**Primary Residence**

**2-4 Unit Property**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fannie Tab – ARM Loans</th>
<th>When Loan is an ARM Complete:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Fannie Product ID Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Fannie ARM Index Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If Borrower owns Non-Income Property (Second Home, Land)</th>
<th>Follow steps for non-income property on Conventional Primary Residence with Non-Income Property chart #8.1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If Borrower owns other Rental Property</th>
<th>Follow steps for rental property on Conventional Primary Residence with Rental Property chart #4.1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Automated Underwriting
### 12.1 FHA Purchase
#### Primary
##### 2-4 Unit Property

**Rental Income from Subject**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Edit 1003</strong></th>
<th><strong>OpenClose</strong></th>
<th><strong>DU</strong></th>
<th><strong>LPA</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Types &amp; Terms Tab</td>
<td>• Loan Type: FHA</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FHA Loan Limit</td>
<td>• Auto Populates</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency Case #</td>
<td>• Complete when obtained</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1003 - Borrower Info Tab - Details tab</strong></td>
<td>• Home Buyer Counsel Type Required to Submit to AU. Select from dropdown on 1003-Borrower Info-Details tab.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI Calculator</td>
<td>• Add MIP and Monthly MI Factor • If any portion of the MIP is to be paid in cash click the Calculator and enter the amount in Paid in Cash field.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI Calculator</td>
<td>• If the MIP is to be paid in cash, click the Calculator • Enter the amount in Paid in Cash field.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI Info</td>
<td>• Complete applicable FHA fields</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Property Tab | • No of units: 2 - 4  
• Occupancy: Primary  
• Purpose: Purchase | ✔ | ✔ |
| Property Tab  
Proposed Net Rental Income Calculator | • Combined rental expenses will populate as $0.00.  
• The proposed housing expense will be the borrower’s primary housing expense, therefore, it is already included in the borrower’s ratios.  
• If using rental income to qualify the borrower enter gross rent and occupancy rate. Subject Property Net Cash Flow will calculate. Save in the calculator.  
• This is necessary to make the ratios correct in OpenClose. | N/A | N/A |
| Housing Expense tab | • Proposed P&I and MI will populate.  
• Add additional expenses | ✔ | ✔ |
| Edit 1003 - Income tab – Positive Income only | • Add subject property net rental income, only if positive.  
• Income type: Subject Property Net Cash Flow | ✔ | ✔ |
| Government Tab | • Section of the Act | ✔ | ✔ |
| Freddie Tab | • Document Type Code | N/A | ✔ |
### Automated Underwriting
#### 12.1 FHA Purchase
##### Primary
###### 2-4 Unit Property

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freddie Tab – ARM Loans</th>
<th>When Loan is an <strong>ARM</strong> Complete:</th>
<th>N/A</th>
<th>✓</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Negative Amortization Indicator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Lifetime Cap %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Rate Adjustment Period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM First Rate Adjustment Months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Index Code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Initial Index Value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Index Margin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o ARM Qualifying Rate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fannie Tab – ARM Loans</th>
<th>When Loan is an <strong>ARM</strong> Complete:</th>
<th>✓</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Fannie Product ID Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Fannie ARM Index Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| If Borrower owns Non-Income Property (Second Home, Land) | Follow steps for non-income property on Conventional Primary Residence with Non-Income Property chart #8.1 | ✓ | ✓ |

| If Borrower owns other Rental Property | Follow steps for rental property on Conventional Primary Residence with Rental Property chart #4.1 | ✓ | ✓ |
### Rental Income from Subject

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edit 1003</th>
<th>OpenClose</th>
<th>DU</th>
<th>LPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Types &amp; Terms Tab</strong></td>
<td>• Loan Type: FHA</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FHA Loan Limit</strong></td>
<td>• Auto Populates</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agency Case #</strong></td>
<td>• Complete when obtained</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MI Calculator</strong></td>
<td>• Add MIP and Monthly MI Factor</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MI Calculator</strong></td>
<td>• The system will populate the amount paid in cash so the Loan Amount with MIP will be a whole number.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• If any additional portion of the MIP is to be paid in cash click the Calculator and enter the total amount in Paid in Cash field.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Property Tab**                   | • No of units: 2 - 4  
• Occupancy: Primary  
• Purpose: Refinance | ✓  | ✓   |

*Page 1 of 4*  
12.2  
12.2016 CH*
### Automated Underwriting
#### 12.2 FHA Refinance
##### Primary
###### 2-4 Unit Property

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Tab - Purpose of Refi Dropdown</th>
<th>• Select a Purpose of Refinance from Regular if <em>not</em> running DU or LPA</th>
<th>FNMA Purpose of Refinance Required</th>
<th>LPA Purpose of Refinance Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Purpose of Refinance Dropdown" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Property Tab | • Year Acquired  
• Original Cost  
• Existing Liens | Not Required | ✓ |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|---|

| Borrower Info Tab - Details Tab | • Home Buyer Counsel Type Required to Submit to AU  
• Select from dropdown on 1003-Borrower Info Tab - Details Tab | ✓ | ✓ |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|

| Housing Expense Tab | • Proposed P&I and MI will populate.  
• Add additional expenses | ✓ | ✓ |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|

| Asset Tab - REO - Subject Property | • Add the 2-4 Unit Primary Residence Address  
• Assign a Unique REO Asset ID  
• Select Type of Property: Two-to-Four-Unit Prop.  
• Status: Retained  
• Current Residence  
• Subject Property: YES  
• Complete current Market Value, Mortgage Amount, Payment  
• Complete Insurance, Taxes Misc. (if not part of the current PITI)  
• Add the *Proposed* Subject Property Net Rental Income in the Net Rental Income Field *Only* if Positive | ✓ | ✓ |
### Automated Underwriting
#### 12.2 FHA Refinance
##### Primary
##### 2-4 Unit Property

| Income tab – Positive Income only | • Add Subject Property Net Rental Income *Only if Positive*  
|                                 | • Income type: *Subject Property Net Cash Flow* | ✓ | ✓ |
| Liability Tab - Subject Property - Current Mortgage | • Paid at Closing: YES  
|                                 | • Match to the correct REO Asset ID | ✓ | ✓ |
| If Borrower owns Non-Income Property (Second Home) | • Follow steps for non-income property on Conventional Primary Residence with Non-Income Property chart #8.1 | ✓ | ✓ |
| If Borrower owns other Rental Property | • Follow steps for rental property on Conventional Primary Residence with Rental Property chart #4.1 | ✓ | ✓ |
| Government Tab | • Section of the Act | ✓ | ✓ |
| Government Tab | • Type Of Refinance | ✓ | Not Required |
| Freddie Tab | • Document Type  
|              | • Cash Out Amount if Applicable | N/A | ✓ |
| Freddie Tab – ARM Loans | • When Loan is an ARM Complete:  
|                           | o Negative Amortization Indicator  
|                           | o ARM Lifetime Cap %  
|                           | o ARM Rate Adjustment Period  
|                           | o ARM First Rate Adjustment Months  
|                           | o ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months  
|                           | o ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %  
|                           | o ARM Index Code  
|                           | o ARM Initial Index Value  
|                           | o ARM Index Margin  
|                           | o ARM Qualifying Rate | N/A | ✓ |
## Automated Underwriting
### 12.2 FHA Refinance
#### Primary
##### 2-4 Unit Property

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fannie Tab – ARM Loans</th>
<th>When Loan is an ARM Complete:</th>
<th></th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Fannie Product ID Plan</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Fannie ARM Index Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| If Borrower owns Non-Income Property (Second Home, Land) | Follow steps for non-income property on Conventional Primary Residence with Non-Income Property chart #8.1 | ✓ | ✓ |

| If Borrower owns other Rental Property | Follow steps for rental property on Conventional Primary Residence with Rental Property chart #4.1 | ✓ | ✓ |
### LPA Automated Underwriting

**13.1 Conventional Construction Perm**

**Purchase – Borrower Does Not Own the Lot**

**Primary Residence**

---

**Note:** Freddie Mac – Loan Product Advisor – requires the Loan Purpose be either **Purchase** or **Refinance** when originating a Construction Loan. **When the Borrower does not own the lot the Loan Purpose is Purchase.** See Addendum C, Construction Loan Data Entry for Doc Providers, for the purpose of generating documents for Construction Loans. See Addendums 13.3 & 13.4 for information on entering data for DU.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Edit 1003</strong></th>
<th><strong>OpenClose</strong></th>
<th><strong>LPA</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edit 1003-Types &amp; Terms Tab</strong></td>
<td>• Loan Type: Conventional</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MI Calculator</strong></td>
<td>• Complete if the loan requires MI</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interest Only Flag</strong></td>
<td>• Indicate Yes or No</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Construction Flag** | • When Yes:  
  o The loan can be closed and funded without being locked.  
  o The Loan officer is able to lock the loan after the loan is closed and funded  
  o Requires the loan to be locked before the field “Shipped to Investor” in the Post Closing screen can be filled in. | N/A |
| **Property Tab** | • Occupancy: Primary Residence  
  • Loan Purpose: Purchase | ✓ |
# LPA Automated Underwriting

## 13.1 Conventional Construction Perm

**Purchase – Borrower Does Not Own the Lot**

**Primary Residence**

| 1003-Proposed Housing Expense Tab | - Proposed P&I and MI will populate  
- Add additional expenses | ✓ |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>If the Borrower owns a Primary Residence that will be Retained During Construction</strong></td>
<td>- Follow applicable steps on Conventional Investment Property chart # 9.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Details Tab</strong></td>
<td>- Line A – Includes the price of the lot and the Cost of Construction (total contract price).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Freddie Tab** | - Document Type  
- Building Status: Select from the dropdown  
- Select Construction Conversion in the dropdown to the right | ✓ |
| **Freddie Tab – ARM Loans** | - When Loan is an **ARM** Complete:  
  - Negative Amortization Indicator  
  - ARM Lifetime Cap %  
  - ARM Rate Adjustment Period  
  - ARM First Rate Adjustment Months  
  - ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months  
  - ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %  
  - ARM Index Code  
  - ARM Initial Index Value  
  - ARM Index Margin  
  - ARM Qualifying Rate | ✓ |
| **If Borrower owns Non-Income Property (Second Home, Land)** | - Follow steps for non-income property on Conventional Primary Residence with Non-Income Property chart #8.1 | ✓ |
| **If Borrower owns Rental Property** | - Follow steps for rental property on Conventional Primary Residence with Rental Property chart #4.1 | ✓ |
## LPA Automated Underwriting
### 13.2 Conventional Construction Perm
#### Refinance – Borrower Owns the Lot
#### Primary Residence

**Note:** Freddie Mac – **Loan Product Advisor** – requires the **Loan Purpose** be either **Purchase** or **Refinance** when originating a Construction Loan. **When the Borrower owns the lot the Loan Purpose is Refinance.** See Addendum C, **Construction Loan Data Entry for Doc Providers**, for data input for the purpose of generating documents for Construction Loans. See Addendums 13.3 & 13.4 for information on entering data for DU.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>Edit 1003</strong></th>
<th><strong>OpenClose</strong></th>
<th><strong>LPA</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edit 1003-Types &amp; Terms Tab</strong></td>
<td>• Loan Type: Conventional</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MI Calculator</strong></td>
<td>• Complete if the loan requires MI</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interest Only Flag</strong></td>
<td>• Indicate Yes or No</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Construction Flag** | • When Yes:  
  o The loan can be closed and funded without being locked.  
  o The Loan officer is able to lock the loan after the loan is closed and funded  
  o Requires the loan to be locked before the field “Shipped to Investor” in the Post Closing screen can be filled in. | N/A | |
| **Property Tab** | • Occupancy: Primary Residence  
• Loan Purpose: Refinance  
• Year Acquired  
• Original Cost  
• Existing Liens  
• Improvements Made or To Be Made  
• Cost of Improvements  
• Describe | ✔ | |
### Property Tab - Purpose of Refi Dropdown
- Select a Purpose of Refinance from Regular if NOT running DU or LPA
- Select an LPA Purpose of Refinance

### 1003-Proposed Housing Expense Tab
- Proposed P&I and MI will populate
- Add additional expenses

### Asset Tab – REO – Subject Property – Lot
- Add Subject Property Address
- Assign a Unique REO Asset ID
- Property Type: Land
- Status: Retained
- Not Current Residence
- Subject Property: Yes
- Complete: Market Value, Mortgage Amount, Payment
- Add Total Monthly Insurance, Taxes Misc (if not part of current PITI)
- Add $0.00 for Gross and Net Rental Income

### Liability Tab - Current Mortgage on Lot If Applicable
- Match to Correct REO Asset ID
- Paid at Closing: YES if applicable

### Details Tab
- Line B - Alterations, Improvements, Repairs: Cost of Construction
## LPA Automated Underwriting

### 13.2 Conventional Construction Perm Refinance – Borrower Owns the Lot Primary Residence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freddie Tab</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ![Proposed](Proposed.png) | • Document Type  
• Building Status: Select from the dropdown  
• Select Construction Conversion in the dropdown to the right |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freddie Tab – ARM Loans</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ![Construction Conversion](Construction Conversion.png) | • When Loan is an **ARM** Complete:  
  o Negative Amortization Indicator  
  o ARM Lifetime Cap %  
  o ARM Rate Adjustment Period  
  o ARM First Rate Adjustment Months  
  o ARM Subsequent Rate Adjustment Months  
  o ARM Rate Adjustment Periodic Cap %  
  o ARM Index Code  
  o ARM Initial Index Value  
  o ARM Index Margin  
  o ARM Qualifying Rate |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If the Borrower owns a Primary Residence</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![If the Borrower owns a Primary Residence](If the Borrower owns a Primary Residence.png)</td>
<td>• Follow applicable steps on Conventional Primary Residence with Rental Property chart # 9.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If the Borrower owns Rental Property</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![If the Borrower owns Rental Property](If the Borrower owns Rental Property.png)</td>
<td>• Follow applicable steps on Conventional Primary Residence with Rental Property chart # 4.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If the Borrower owns Non-Income Property</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![If the Borrower owns Non-Income Property](If the Borrower owns Non-Income Property.png)</td>
<td>• Follow applicable steps on Conventional Primary Residence with Rental Property chart # 4.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**DU Automated Underwriting**

**13.3 Conventional Construction Loan**

**One Contract for:**

**Purchase of the Lot and Cost of Construction**

**Primary Residence**

---

**Note:** In this scenario the borrower is purchasing the lot from the builder. See Addendum C, *Construction Loan Data Entry for Doc Providers*, for the purposes of generating documents for Construction Loans. See Addendums 13.1 & 13.2 for information on entering data for LPA.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Edit 1003</strong></th>
<th><strong>OpenClose</strong></th>
<th><strong>DU</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edit 1003 – Types &amp; Terms Tab</strong></td>
<td>• Loan Type: Conventional</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MI Calculator</strong></td>
<td>• Complete if the loan requires MI</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interest Only Flag</strong></td>
<td>• Indicate Yes or No</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Construction Flag** | • When Yes:  
  o The loan can be closed and funded without being locked.  
  o The Loan officer is able to lock the loan after the loan is closed and funded  
  o Requires the loan to be locked before the field “Shipped to Investor” in the Post Closing screen can be filled in. | N/A |
| **Property Tab** | • Occupancy: Primary Residence  
• Loan Purpose: Construction  
• Appraised Value: Enter the estimated value after construction is completed.  
• Purchase Price: Enter total price for the lot and the construction. | ✓ |
DU Automated Underwriting
13.3 Conventional Construction Loan
One Contract for:
Purchase of the Lot and Cost of Construction
Primary Residence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Tab – Construction Fields</th>
<th>• Enter:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o A. Present Value of Lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o B. Improvements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Construction Interest Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Construction Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Construction Index (if applicable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Construction Margin (if applicable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>DO NOT ENTER Construction Cost Amount</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>DO NOT Click BLUE ARROW</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003-Proposed Housing Expense Tab</td>
<td>• Proposed P&amp;I and MI will populate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Add additional expenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If the Borrower Owns a Primary Residence that will be Retained During Construction</td>
<td>• Follow applicable steps on Conventional Investment Property chart # 9.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Details Tab</td>
<td>• Line A – Includes the price of the lot and the Cost of Construction (total contract price).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannie Tab – ARM Loans</td>
<td>• When Loan is an <strong>ARM</strong> Complete:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Fannie Product ID Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Fannie ARM Index Type</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Per DU Job Aid: If the transaction will be closed as a purchase transaction, it must be entered as Construction in Section II. DU will treat a construction transaction as a purchase money transaction.

### DU Automated Underwriting

#### 13.4 Conventional Construction Perm

**Underwriting the End Loan Prior to Funding the Construction Loan**

**Primary Residence**

---

**Note:** In this scenario the lender is underwriting the loan that will be sold to Fannie once the construction is complete and the loan modifies. See [Addendum C, Construction Loan Data Entry for Doc Providers](#), for the purposes of generating documents for Construction Loans. See Addendums 13.1 & 13.2 for information on entering data for LPA.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Edit 1003</strong></th>
<th><strong>OpenClose</strong></th>
<th><strong>DU</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edit 1003 – Types &amp; Terms Tab</strong></td>
<td>• Loan Type: Conventional</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MI Calculator</strong></td>
<td>• Complete if the loan requires MI</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interest Only Flag</strong></td>
<td>• Indicate Yes or No</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Construction Flag** | • When Yes:  
  o The loan can be closed and funded without being locked.  
  o The Loan officer is able to lock the loan after the loan is closed and funded  
  o Requires the loan to be locked before the field “Shipped to Investor” in the Post Closing screen can be filled in. | N/A |
| **Property Tab** | • Occupancy: Primary Residence  
• **Loan Purpose: Construction Permanent**  
• Appraised Value: Enter the estimated value after construction is completed. | ✔ |
### Property Tab – Construction Fields

- **Enter:**
  - Year Acquired
  - Original Cost
  - Existing Liens
  - A. Present Value of Lot
  - B. Improvements
  - Construction Interest Rate
  - Construction Term
  - Construction Index
  - Construction Margin
- **DO NOT ENTER Construction Cost Amount**
- **DO NOT** click the **BLUE ARROW**

### 1003-Proposed Housing Expense Tab

- Proposed P&I and MI will populate
- Add additional expenses

### Asset Tab – REO – Subject Property - Interim Construction Loan & Lot Loan (if applicable)

- Add Subject Property Address
- Assign a Unique REO Asset ID
- Property Type: Land
- Status: Retained
- Not Current Residence
- Subject Property: Yes
- Complete: Market Value
- Complete: Mortgage Amount(s)- include Total for Lot Loan and Construction Loans that will be paid off as a result of this loan.
- Complete: Payment
- Add Total Monthly Insurance, Taxes Misc. (if not part of current PITI)
- Add $0.00 for Gross and Net Rental Income

### Liability Tab – Construction Loan (to be paid from the proceeds of this loan) and Current Mortgage on Lot If Applicable

- Match to Correct REO Asset ID
- Paid at Closing: YES

### If the Borrower owns a Primary Residence

- Follow applicable steps on Conventional Primary Residence with Rental Property chart # 9.2

### If the Borrower owns Rental Property

- Follow applicable steps on Conventional Primary Residence with Rental Property chart # 4.2
## 13.4 Conventional Construction Perm

**Underwriting the End Loan Prior to Funding the Construction Loan**

**Primary Residence**

| If the Borrower owns Non-Income Property | Follow applicable steps on Conventional Primary Residence with Rental Property chart # 4.2 | ✓ |
| Details Tab | Line A – Blank | ✓ |
| | Line B – 0.00 | ✓ |
| | Line C – 0.00 | ✓ |
| | Line D – Will populate the total unpaid balance to be paid out of the proceeds of the loan. | ✓ |
| Fannie Tab – ARM Loans | When Loan is an ARM Complete: | ✓ |
| | o Fannie Product ID Plan | ✓ |
| | o Fannie ARM Index Type | ✓ |

### Note:

Per DU Job Aid: If the transaction will be closed as a refinance transaction, it must be entered as Construction-Permanent in Section II. DU will treat a Construction-Permanent transaction as a refinance transaction. The interim construction loan should be entered as a mortgage and marked **Paid By Close**. ....match the interim construction mortgage to the subject property. ....The outstanding loan balance must reflect the total amount of the interim construction loan upon completion – the fully drawn amount. Include any separate unpaid liens against the lot if applicable. The total unpaid balance should be entered in Section VII, Line d.

Note: when running AU (LPA) the Loan Purpose must be Purchase or Refinance. See the Automated Underwriting Addendum on Construction Loans for more information.

Overview:

The purpose of this addendum is to provide information on the data input procedures for construction loans to generate correct loan documents.

Edit 1003, Types & Terms

- **Interest Only:** Select Yes if applicable
- **Construction Flag:** YES. When yes:
  - The loan can be closed and funded without being locked.
  - The Loan officer is able to lock the loan after the loan is closed and funded
  - Requires the loan to be locked before the field “Shipped to Investor” in the Post Closing screen can be filled in

Edit 1003, Property tab

- Complete the **Loan Purpose** as **Construction** or **Construction Perm**. The construction fields will become available.
  - Use **Construction** if the loan is a short term loan.
  - Use **Construction Perm** if the loan is a long term loan (with either one closing or two)
Addendum C
Construction Loan Entry for Doc Providers

- **Land Owned** - the **Borrower** currently owns the lot
  - Enter an **Appraised Value** on the **Property tab**
  - **DO NOT** enter a **Purchase Price** on the **Property tab**
  - Complete the following on the **Property tab**:
    - **Year Acquired**
    - **Original Cost** - NOTE: In order for OpenClose to determine that the borrower already owns the lot, the user **must** complete this field.
    - **Existing Liens**
      - **A. Present Value of Lot**
      - **B. Improvements (cost to build)**
      - **Construction Index** (if applicable)
      - **Construction Margin** (if applicable)
      - **Construction Interest Rate**
      - **Construction Term**
      - **Construction Cost Amount** – click blue arrow to populate to **Line B** of the **Details** tab
    - **Purchase price** on **Line A** of the **Details** tab should be **BLANK**.
  - Complete the following on the **Asset tab**
    - Add the Lot as an **REO** on the **Asset tab**
    - Assign a unique **REO Asset ID**
    - **Subject Property** - **YES**
  - If the borrower is paying off a mortgage on the lot in the same transaction complete the following:
    - Add or identify the current mortgage for the lot to the **Liability tab**
    - Add the **REO Asset ID**
    - **Paid at Closing** – **YES** to populate the amount to be paid off on **Line D** of the **Details** tab.

- **Land Purchase** - the **borrower** is **buying the lot from the builder**
  - **Enter** an **Appraised Value** on the **Property tab**
  - **Enter** the total **Purchase Price** on the **Property tab**
    - The purchase price is the contract amount which may be broken down as **(A)** value of the lot and **(B)** the improvements on the property tab if known
    - **The total Purchase price** will populate to **Line A** of the **Details** tab
  - Complete the following:
    - **A. Present Value of Lot** (if identified)
    - **B. Improvements** (if identified)
    - **Construction Index** (if applicable)
    - **Construction Margin** (if applicable)
    - **Construction Interest Rate**
    - **Construction Term**
Addendum C
Construction Loan Entry for Doc Providers

- Construction Cost Amount
- DO NOT click blue arrow

- **Land Acquired Separately** - If the borrower is buying the lot from one entity and contracting with another entity to build the home
  - Enter an Appraised Value on the Property tab
  - DO NOT enter a Purchase Price on the Property tab
  - Complete the following on the Property tab:
    - Year Acquired
    - A. Present Value of Lot
    - B. Improvements (cost to build)
    - Construction Index (if applicable)
    - Construction Margin (if applicable)
    - Construction Interest Rate
    - Construction Term
    - Construction Cost Amount – click blue arrow to populate to Line B of the Details tab
  - Complete the following on the Details tab:
    - Purchase price on Line A of the Details tab should be **BLANK**.
    - Alterations, Improvements, Repairs on Line B of the Details tab will contain the value entered as Construction Cost Amount on the Property tab
    - Enter the cost of the Land on Line C Land (If Acquired Separately) of the Details tab
For ease of reference, we will use the term “DU” to refer to Desktop Originator® and Desktop Underwriter® (DO®/DU®).

**Conversions of construction-to-permanent financing**

Fannie Mae’s policies and guidelines stated in the *Selling Guide*, for conversions of construction-to-permanent financing are applicable to loan casefiles underwritten with DU. Loan casefiles for construction-to-permanent transactions should be submitted based on the following criteria:

- If the transaction will be closed as a purchase transaction, it must be entered as **Construction** in Section II. DU will treat a construction transaction as a purchase money transaction (single-closing transaction).

- If the transaction will be closed as a refinance transaction, it must be entered as **Construction-Permanent** in Section II. DU will treat a Construction-Permanent transaction as a refinance transaction (single-closing or two-closing transactions).
Overview:

The purpose of this addendum is to provide information on the data input procedures for originating FHA Loans, it is not meant to provide information on FHA guidelines.

A user can create a FHA loan by inputting data on any one of the following screens:

- Quick Pricer
- Price/Lock
- Loan Info
- Edit 1003

The Following Fields must be completed during the processing of the loan:

- On the Edit 1003 screen, Types and Terms tab, Loan Type: Federal Housing Administration
- MI Calculator:
  - Select the MIP % from the dropdown.
  - If the Up-Front MIP is to be paid in cash click on the calculator to the right of the field.
  - Enter the amount to be paid in cash.
  - Note the Loan Amount W/ MIPFF will reflect the Base Loan Amount plus the Up-Front MIP.
  - Input the Monthly Mortgage Insurance Premium information.
- Edit 1003 - Borrower Info tab, Details tab:
  - Homebuyer Counsel Type is required when mortgage type is FHA
- Edit 1003 - Government tab:
  - Section of the Act
  - MIP Refund Amount (if applicable)

Forms:

- Add the FHA Loan Underwriting and Transmittal Summary
- Add the HUD/VA Addendum to Uniform Residential Loan Application
- Add other necessary FHA forms to the loan in the e-Doc Manager (see chapter 4 for more information).

FHA Purchase or Refinance of a Primary Residence - 2-4 unit Property with Rental Income using for qualifying – Entry for AU
Addendum F
FHA Loans

- **Edit 1003 – Property tab:**
  - Enter the **Number Of Units**
  - **Occupancy** – Primary
  - If **Loan Purpose** – Purchase
  - The **Proposed Net Rental Income Calculator** will appear next to the occupancy field
  - Click on the calculator and enter gross rent *only* if it will be used to qualify the borrower
  - Enter $0.00 for **Combined Rental Expenses** (the payment is already considered in the DTI since it will be the borrower’s primary residence)
  - If **Loan Purpose** – Refinance
  - Enter the property information on the Asset tab – REO section
  - **Type of Property:** Two To Four Unit
  - **Status:** Rental
  - **Current Residence**
  - For **DU only:** the **Current Net Rental Income field must be $0.00** so the current net rent and the proposed net rent will **not both be included** in the DTI. LPA will ignore the current Net Rent on the REO section
  - The **Proposed Net Rental Income Calculator** will appear to the right
  - Click on the calculator and enter gross rent *only* if it will be used to qualify the borrower
  - Enter $0.00 for **Combined Rental Expenses** (the payment is already considered in the DTI since it will be the borrower’s primary residence)

- **Edit 1003 – Income tab:**
  - Add **Subject property Net Cash Flow only** if rent that will be used to qualify the borrower
- **Submit to AU** review findings
- Review the **FHA Loan Underwriting and Transmittal Summary**.

**FHA Loans with Rental Income – Entry for AU**

OpenClose sends data from the **Edit 1003** screen to Fannie Mae in the form of a **FNM 3.2 file**. Fannie Mae requires data be input in a specific way, so that ratios, DTI, and other calculations are correct. Therefore, the data must be entered in OpenClose as follows for **FHA Loans with Rental Income**.

OpenClose always reads **rental income** from the **Edit 1003** screen, **Asset** tab – REO section. In the case of Government Loans, DU/DO reads rental income from the REO section. (See link below for Fannie Mae guidelines)
Addendum F
FHA Loans

https://www.fanniemae.com/content/job-aid/desktopunderwriter/topic/du_entering_the_data_for_an_fha_loan.htm

- Fill out the REO info on the **Asset Tab** to calculate rental income.

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Schedule Of Real Estate Owned For John Homeowner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type Of Property:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Rental Income:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount Of Mgr. &amp; Land:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

- Include the associated Mortgage on the **Liabilities tab**. Check **Omit Monthly Payment** so OpenClose will not count the debt twice.

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liability For John Homeowner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liability Type: Mortgage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creditor Name:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account No:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Payment:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Unpaid Balance:                              |
| 135,000.00                                   |
| REO Asst ID:                                 |
| 1                                           |
| Payed At Closing:                           |
| No                                           |
| Resubordinated:                             |
| No                                           |
```

- Net rental income should **NOT** be entered on the **Income tab**, the AU system will use the figure on the **Asset Tab REO** section
- **Submit to AU** review findings
- Review the **FHA Loan Underwriting and Transmittal Summary**.
Overview:

The purpose of this addendum is to provide information on the data input procedures for originating VA Loans, it is not meant to provide information on VA guidelines.

A user can create a VA loan by inputting data on any one of the following screens:

- Quick Pricer
- Price/Lock
- Loan Info
- Edit 1003

The Following Fields must be completed during the processing of the loan:

- On the Edit 1003 screen, Types and Terms tab, Loan Type: Veteran’s Administration
- MI Calculator:
  - Select the Funding Fee % from the dropdown.
  - If any amount of the FF is to be paid in cash by click on the calculator to the right of the field.
  - Enter the amount to be paid in cash.
  - Note the Loan Amount W/ FF will reflect the Base Loan Amount plus the financed FF.
- Edit 1003, Government tab:
  - Co-Borrower Married to Primary
  - Entitlement Amount
  - Borrower and Co-Borrower Federal Tax, as well as State Tax and Other Tax (if applicable).
- Edit 1003, Freddie tab:
  - Document Type
  - Veteran Status
  - VA Residual Income

Forms:

Add the VA Loan Summary, the VA Loan Analysis, the HUD/VA Addendum to Uniform Residential Loan Application and any other necessary VA forms to the loan in the e-Doc Manager (see chapter 4 for more information).

VA Loans with Rental Income – Entry for DU and LPA

OpenClose sends data from the Edit 1003 screen to Fannie Mae in the form a FNM 3.2 file. Fannie Mae and Freddie require data be entered in a specific way, so that ratios, DTI, and other calculations are correct. Therefore, the data must be entered in OpenClose as follows for VA Loans with Rental Income.
Addendum G
VA Loans

When entering a VA loan with Net Rental Income input the data as described below so the ratios in OpenClose and DU/DO, as well as the VA Loan Summary and the VA Loan Analysis.

OpenClose reads rental income from the Edit 1003 screen, Asset tab – REO section. In the case of Government Loans, DU and LPA also read rental income from the REO section. (See links below for Fannie and Freddie guidelines)

http://www.freddiemac.com/learn/pdfs/uw/fha_va_lp_liabilities.pdf
https://www.fanniemae.com/content/job-aid/desktop-underwriter/topic/du_entering_the_data_for_a_va_loan.htm

The DU job aid States: “Important: Net rental income should not be entered on this screen. Instead, the net rental income will be automatically calculated from property data entered in the REO screen. DU uses the net rental amount from the REO screen when processing government loans.”

1. Fill out the REO info on the Asset Tab to calculate rental income.

![REO info](image)

2. Include the associated Mortgage on the Liabilities tab. Check Omit Monthly Payment so OpenClose will not count the debt twice.

![Liabilities tab](image)
Addendum G
VA Loans

3. Net rental income should **NOT** be entered on the **Income** tab, as it is for Conventional loans.
4. **If the Rental Income is Positive** go to step 6.
5. **If Rental Income is NEGATIVE** enter the **NEGATIVE** net rental income on the Liability screen as an “other Liability” and choose **Omit** so that OpenClose and DU/DO will not consider this in ratio calculations. **This is necessary so it will be shown and considered in the ratios on the VA Loan Summary Sheet.**

6. **Submit to AU** to run DU or LPA. Ratios in OpenClose and in the findings will match.
7. In e-Doc Manager add the **VA Loan Summary** and the **VA Loan Analysis** to the loan. (see chapter 4 of the manual for information on adding forms to a loan)
8. Click the edit pencil for the **VA Loan Summary**. Ratios will be correct.
9. Click the edit pencil for the **VA Loan Analysis**.
10. **If the Rental Income is Positive** add the Positive Net Rental Income in **Section E Monthly Income and Deductions** - on line 38 so the ratio on the form will calculate correctly.
Addendum G
VA Loans

If the Rental Income is NEGATIVE check the "Other" liability (created for Negative Rent) in Section D – Debts and Obligations so the ratio on the form will calculate correctly. (Uncheck the Mortgage for that property)

For information on running DU and LP see Chapter 10 Automated Underwriting and the AU Scenarios Addendum.
Originating **HELOCs** and **HELOANs**

**Addendum H**

**Overview:**

The purpose of this addendum is to provide information on originating **HELOCs** and **HELOANs**. The loan maybe a standalone lien (first lien) or may be subordinated to an existing primary lien (second lien).

**Note:** If the user is originating a new first mortgage **and** a new second mortgage in the same transaction, a “piggyback”, the two loans can be linked together. For more on creating **Linked Loans** see Chapter 4. Originating a new first mortgage with an existing second (resubordinated) is also discussed in Chapter 4.

**HELOANs:**

**HELOANs** have a fixed term and are not a line of credit.

**Note:** CFPB has mandated that the LE should **only** have a Loan Purpose of Home Equity when the new loan is **not** paying off and existing lien on the subject property.

All **HELOANs** are **TIRD** Loans.

**HELOANs** that are **NOT paying off** a mortgage on the subject property **must** have a Loan Purpose of Home Equity on the Loan Estimate.

**HELOANs** that are **paying off** a mortgage on the subject property **must not** have a Loan Purpose of Refinance on the Loan Estimate.

Data should be entered in OpenClose in the same fashion as other loan types with the following fields completed as follows:

**Primary Lien HELOANs**

On the **Edit 1003** screen, **Types and Terms** tab

- The system will default the Disclosure Basis to TRID
- Loan Position: Primary Loan
- Home Equity Loan Indicator Box
  - **Should** be checked when the new loan is **not paying off a mortgage** on the subject property. This will make the LE Loan Purpose Home Equity.

  **Home Equity Loan Indicator:**

  - **Home Equity Loan Indicator Box**
    - **Should not** be checked when the new loan is **paying off a mortgage** on the subject property. This will make the LE Loan Purpose Refinance.

  **Home Equity Loan Indicator:**

On the **Edit 1003** screen, **Property** tab

- Loan Purpose: Refinance
Secondary Lien HELOANs

On the **Edit 1003** screen, **Types and Terms** tab.
- The system will default the Disclosure Basis to TRID.
- **Loan Position**: Secondary Loan - the loan will be subordinated to an existing first lien.
- **Other Mortgages $**: Enter the balance due on the first lien
- **Home Equity Loan Indicator Box**
  - *Must be* checked when the new loan is not paying off a mortgage on the subject property. This will make the LE **Loan Purpose** Home Equity.
  
  ![Home Equity Loan Indicator]

- **Home Equity Loan Indicator Box**
  - *Must not be* checked when the new loan is paying off a mortgage on the subject property. This will make the LE **Loan Purpose** Refinance.

  ![Home Equity Loan Indicator]

On the **Edit 1003** screen, **Property** tab
- **Loan Purpose**: Refinance

HELOCs:

**HELOCs** are **GFE 2010** Loans

Primary Lien HELOCs

On the **Edit 1003** screen, **Types and Terms** tab.
- The system will default the Disclosure Basis to TRID
- **Loan Position**: Primary Loan
- **Loan Type**: *must* be **HELOC** to change the Disclosure Basis to GFE 2010
- **Loan Type**: *must* be **HELOC** to add the HELOC Drawn $ and the Max HELOC Amount $ fields
- **Complete** the HELOC Drawn Amount and the Max HELOC Amount fields
- **Home Equity Loan Indicator Box** must not be checked as this field only applies to HELOANs

On the **Edit 1003** screen, **Property** tab
- **Loan Purpose**: Refinance

Secondary Lien HELOCs

On the **Edit 1003** screen, **Types and Terms** tab.
- The system will default the Disclosure Basis to TRID
- **Loan Position**: Secondary Loan - the loan will be subordinated to an existing first lien.
- **Other Mortgages $**: Enter the balance due on the first lien
Originating HELOCs and HELOANs

Addendum H

- **Loan Type**: *must* be HELOC to change the **Disclosure Basis** to GFE 2010
- **Loan Type**: *must* be HELOC to add the HELOC Drawn $ and the Max HELOC Amount $ fields
- **Complete** the HELOC Drawn Amount and the Max HELOC Amount fields
- **Home Equity Loan Indicator Box must not** be checked as this field *only* applies to HELOANs

On the **Edit 1003** screen, **Property** tab
- **Loan Purpose**: Refinance
The Fee Tolerance Comparison icon will always display on the top tool bar to the right of the QM/ATR document. The data will populate automatically as described below. This is a read-only document and cannot be directly edited. Opening the document opens in a new window so you can drag it to another monitor.

The Comparison is separated into three sections vertically:

- Charges That Cannot Increase (0% Tolerance)
- Charges That in Total Cannot Increase More Than 10%
- Charges That Can Change

In order for the Fees to correctly display in the 0% Tolerance, 10% Tolerance, and Charges That Can Change sections, the Admin must predefine this in Fees Maintenance.

The Comparison is separated into three sections horizontally:

- Disclosed LE to Current [Fees Worksheet] Comparison
- Disclosed LE to Closing Current Comparison
- Disclosed CD to Closing Current Comparison

To view each horizontal section, click on the black bar as shown below.

**Charges That Cannot Increase (0% Tolerance):**
*(apply to all tabs in the new Fee Tolerance Comparison screen)*
- If the charges that cannot increase (0% tolerance) is out of tolerance,
- Then the system will show the amount increase in the “Out of Tolerance Variance” column
- And display the total amount increase in the “Total cannot increase variance” and “Total Cure Amount” field.
Charges in Total Cannot Increase More than 10% Tolerance:
(apply to all tabs in Fee Tolerance Comparison screen)

- If the charges increase more than 10%, then the system will show the increase (%) in **Red & bold** (see screen print below).
- Calculation for the increase of 10% or greater is as follow: \( \text{LE}_{\text{total current}} - (\text{LE}_{\text{total disclosed}} \times 110\%) \)

(Example of increase over 10%: \( \$3404.00 - (\$2671.50 \times 110\%) = \$465.35 \))
- If the charges increase **but less than 10%**, then the system only display the percentage increase.
- And the “Out of Tolerance Variance” field will show $0.00 dollars.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Charges That Can Change</th>
<th>Increase LE Variance</th>
<th>Original</th>
<th>Out of Tolerance Variance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interest Rate</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection Fee</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Service Fee</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idle Fee</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loyalty Bonus</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$475.00</td>
<td>$475.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Charges That Can Increase (Out of Tolerance)</th>
<th>Increase LE Variance</th>
<th>Original</th>
<th>Out of Tolerance Variance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Discount</td>
<td>$7.97</td>
<td>$7.97</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipping Fee</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Receipt</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Shipping Fee</td>
<td>$17.97</td>
<td>$17.97</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Charges That Can Increase (Out of Tolerance)</th>
<th>Increase LE Variance</th>
<th>Original</th>
<th>Out of Tolerance Variance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sales Tax</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Sales Tax</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Total Cure Amount field:**

The total of “Total cannot increase variance (0% tolerance)” plus the “Total Out of Tolerance Variance?” displays if there is an increase in these two sections.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Charges That Cannot Increase (0% Tolerance)</th>
<th>Disclosed LE 6/3/2016</th>
<th>Current</th>
<th>Out of Tolerance Variance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Origination</td>
<td>$589.75</td>
<td>$589.75</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appraisal Fee</td>
<td>$455.00</td>
<td>$455.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Report</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lenders Inspection Fee</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Service Fee</td>
<td>$62.50</td>
<td>$62.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processing Fee</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underwriting Fee</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flood Cert (Life of Loan)</td>
<td>$29.50</td>
<td>$29.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800 Fee 4 (third party)</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$155.00</td>
<td>$139.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test 800 Fee 0</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rate Lock Fee</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mtg Ins Prem</td>
<td>$2,378.25</td>
<td>$2,885.78</td>
<td>$507.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recording Fees</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Tax/Stamps</td>
<td>$402.97</td>
<td>$477.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total “Cannot Increase” Variance</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$907.03</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Charges That in Total Cannot Increase More Than 10%</th>
<th>Disclosed LE 6/3/2016</th>
<th>Current</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Title - Closing/Escrow Fee</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title - Title Examination Fee</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title - Doc Prep Fee</td>
<td>$120.00</td>
<td>$120.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title - Notary Fees</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title - Attorney Fees</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title - Title Insurance</td>
<td>$151.00</td>
<td>$151.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title - Abstracting Charge</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title - Owners Title Insurance</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$911.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,501.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Increase between Current and Disclosed             |                        | 6.4764% | **$498.90**               |

| Total Cure Amount                                  | **$1,405.93**          |         |                           |
Charges That Can Change:
(apply to all tabs in Fee Tolerance Comparison screen)
- All other charges listed.
- If the box BC (borrower chosen) is selected in Edit Fees Worksheet,
- Then fees in the 10% tolerance section will move to the Charges That Can Change section.
**Disclosed LE vs. Closing Current, and Disclosed CD vs. Closing Current**

- User(s) must complete at least the following five dates in the Closing Form tab before requesting a Closing Disclosure or Closing Package:
  - Note Date; First Payment Date, Last Payment Date, Funding Effective Date, and EITHER Closing Disclosure Last Issued or Docs Ordered

- Merge the fees by selecting the Merge Fees Worksheet function in Closing/Fees tab.
  - Note: If the BC (borrower chosen) is selected on Edit Fees Worksheet, then it will be update to the Closing/Fees tab
- If the Disclosed LE has been requested, then the system will merge the fees from the last Disclosed LE to the Closing Fees tab.
- User(s) can edit the fees in the Closing/Fees tab and run a comparison for the Loan Estimate/Closing Disclosure, and compare the fees on **Closing Current**.
- If the charges in Closing Current is out of tolerance in the 0% tolerance section or 10% tolerance section,
  - Then the system will display the total amounts that are out of tolerance in each section, and display the Total Cure amount.
- **These same steps will repeat for all the tabs in the Fees Tolerance Comparison screen.**
Comparison of Closing Disclosure vs. Closing Current:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Changes That Cannot Increase</th>
<th>Disclosed CD 6/7/2006</th>
<th>Closing Current</th>
<th>Out of Tolerance Variance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Origination</td>
<td>$509.75</td>
<td>$509.75</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appraisal Fee</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Report</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lenders Inspection Fee</td>
<td>$130.00</td>
<td>$130.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Service Fee</td>
<td>$62.50</td>
<td>$62.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processing Fee</td>
<td>$130.00</td>
<td>$130.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underwriting Fee</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUD Cert. (Life of Loan)</td>
<td>$29.90</td>
<td>$29.90</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>807 Fee 4 (Third party)</td>
<td>$13.90</td>
<td>$13.90</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T hist. 807 Fee 2</td>
<td>$120.00</td>
<td>$120.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rate Lock Fee</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mtg Ins Premium</td>
<td>$237.28</td>
<td>$237.28</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recording Fees</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Tax/Stamp</td>
<td>$483.97</td>
<td>$483.97</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total “Cannot Increase” Variance</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Changes That in Total Cannot Increase More Than 1%</th>
<th>Disclosed CD 6/7/2006</th>
<th>Closing Current</th>
<th>Out of Tolerance Variance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Title - Doc Prep Fee</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>$170.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title - Attorney Fees</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title - Title insurance</td>
<td>$130.00</td>
<td>$130.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title - Owners Title Insurance</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title - Closing/Excise Fee</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title - Notary Fee</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title - Abstracting Charge</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$529.00</td>
<td>$1,015.00</td>
<td>$9,725.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase between Current and Disclosed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Core Amount</strong></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Changes That Can Change</th>
<th>Disclosed CD 6/7/2006</th>
<th>Closing Current</th>
<th>Out of Tolerance Variance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Loan Credit 2</td>
<td>($1,382.76)</td>
<td>($1,382.76)</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest Fer</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appraisal Fee</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title - Closing/Excise Fee</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title - Notary Fee</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title - Abstracting Charge</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City/County Tax/Stamp</td>
<td>$276.95</td>
<td>$276.95</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plat Drawing</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recording Fees</td>
<td>$29.00</td>
<td>$29.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300 Fee 1</td>
<td>$155.00</td>
<td>$155.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire Transfer Fee</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>807 Fee 4</td>
<td>$155.00</td>
<td>$155.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title - Attorney Fees</td>
<td>$590.00</td>
<td>$590.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300 Fee - Additional Travel</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Future enhancements:

1. At this time, the Fees Tolerance Comparison does not keep a history of the disclosed LE or CD.
2. When there is a change of circumstance (change loan program & loan products, or major changes such as loan amount, etc.), notify the user of the major changes, so user can proceed with the Change of Circumstance process and make the required adjustments.
Addendum K
FHA 203(k) Data Entry

Key Points to Determine Prior to Starting the Data Entry

1. Sales price of the subject property (from the purchase contract)
2. Total amount of the rehabilitation project including all labor, materials, and permits (from the contractor’s scope of work)
3. FHA county loan limit

This job aid will assume the following

1. Transaction will be structured under the limited 203(k) program
2. Subject property is not a HUD REO asset
3. There is one contractor that will complete the entire project
4. Subject property is a single-family home located in Tarrant County, Texas with a maximum mortgage amount of $310,500
5. Buyer and seller have agreed upon a sale price of $279,900 with no sales concessions
6. The scope of work from the contractor indicates the total repair cost of $28,500

Also attached to this job aid

1. Completed 1003
2. Completed 203(k) worksheet
Step One

Complete the consumer’s data entry in OpenClose as you would with any other transaction. Validate acceptability of the ratios and credit history.

Step Two

Add the FHA 203(k) worksheet to the e-Doc Manager in OpenClose.
1. Select the forms tab
2. Expand the General section
3. Expand the FHA subsection
4. Check the box to select the 203(k) Maximum Mortgage Worksheet
5. Click Add To Folder

Step Three

Open the FHA 203(k) worksheet in OpenClose for editing
1. Click the edit pencil from the e-Doc Manager
Step Four

Complete the worksheet (top section)
1. Borrower name and property address should pull through
2. Select the applicable radio buttons for purchaser type, HUD-REO Property, and loan purpose

Complete the worksheet (section A)
1. Box 1 - Sale price (should pull from Loan Info screen)
2. Box 2 - Enter the As-Is value to match the sale price (unless a different as-is value has already been established from an appraisal.) This is likely infrequent, but possible.
3. Box 3 - Enter the sum of the sale price and repair cost in the After-Improved Value (for now, this will be updated upon completion of the worksheet)
4. Box 5 - Enter zero
5. Box 6 - Enter zero
Complete the worksheet (section B)

1. Line 1 - Enter repair cost from contractor’s scope of work
2. Line 2 - Enter the applicable contingency reserve percentage (10% or 15%)
3. Line 3 - Enter the cost of inspection fees and lien searches
4. Line 6 - Enter zero
5. Line 8 - Enter zero
6. Line 9 - Enter zero
7. Line 11 - Supplemental Origination Fee (SORF). Make note of this number, you will need to enter this elsewhere in OpenClose.
8. Line 14 - Total Rehabilitation Cost (LIP amount). Make note of this number, you will need to enter this elsewhere in OpenClose.

Complete the worksheet (section C)

1. This is where the base loan amount calculation happens.
2. Line 3 - Acquisition cost. Make note of this number, you will need to enter this elsewhere in OpenClose.
   a. Manually divide the acquisition cost by 110%, and round that up to the nearest hundred dollars. This will give you the minimum after-improved value. Enter that number in Box 3 in Section A
   b. Note - using the sample transaction in this job aid, this number will be $283,658.86, which will round to $283,700.
3. Line 4 - Enter a sufficient negative number in the adjustments section to adjust down the Base Loan Amount to the nearest whole dollar.
   a. Note - this is typically the amount of the odd-change originally shown in the field plus a few cents.
   b. Make note of this number, you will need to enter this elsewhere in OpenClose.

Complete the worksheet (sections D & E)

1. Enter zeros in all fields
Complete the worksheet (section F)
1. Enter the applicable UFMIP factor and amount
2. Enter the total escrowed funds from Line B14 above
3. Line 1 - Enter the total loan amount

Step Five
Save and return to the loan snapshot

Step Six
Open the Loan Info screen for editing
Step Seven

1. Enter the acquisition cost from the worksheet as the appraised value on the Loan Info screen (make certain you include the cents)
2. Enter the base loan amount from the worksheet into the base loan amount on the Loan Info screen (make certain you do not include the cents)
3. Note - the down payment percentage and amount will appear to be off. This is normal

Step Eight

Open the 1003 screen for editing
On the Details tab,

1. Line B - enter the LIP amount
2. Line L - enter the SORF as an Other Credit

On the Government Info tab, select “203(k) Purchase, Rehab” from the Section of the Act dropdown menu
If you’ve completed all of the steps above, your LTV ratios should be in line.

**Step Ten**

Open the Fees Worksheet for editing
Step Eleven

Select FHA 203(k) Supplemental Origination Fee from the drop down menu, and enter the corresponding dollar amount from the worksheet.
I. TYPE OF MORTGAGE AND TERMS OF LOAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mortgage</th>
<th>VA</th>
<th>Conventional</th>
<th>Other (explain):</th>
<th>Agency Case Number</th>
<th>Lender Case Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>88061221</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Interest Rate</th>
<th>No. of Months</th>
<th>Amortization Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$306,372</td>
<td>4.250%</td>
<td>360 Amort. Term</td>
<td>Fixed Rate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

II. PROPERTY INFORMATION AND PURPOSE OF LOAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Property Address (street, city, state &amp; ZIP)</th>
<th>No. of Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TBD, Arlington, TX 76013</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal Description of Subject Property (attach description if necessary)</th>
<th>Year Built</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Purpose of Loan</th>
<th>Property will be:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Purchase</td>
<td>Primary Residence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refinance</td>
<td>Secondary Residence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>Investment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complete this line if construction or construction permanent loan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year Lot Acquired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complete this line if this is a refinance loan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year Acquired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title will be held in what Name(s) Thomas Twostreelk</th>
<th>Manner in which Title will be held</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of Down Payment, Settlement Charges and/or Subordinate Financing (explain)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VII. DETAILS OF TRANSACTION</th>
<th>VIII. DECLARATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Purchase price $279,000.00</td>
<td>Borrower Yes No Co-Borrower Yes No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Alterations, improvements, repairs $32,124.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Land (if acquired separately) $535.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Reference (incl. debts to be paid off) $4,929.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Estimated (repaid) items $5,269.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Estimated closing costs $522,758.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Other Credits (explain) Other $474.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Loan (exclusive of PMI, MIP, Funding Fee financed) $301,103.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Total Costs (add items a through h) $306,372.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j. Cash from Borrower (subtract k, l, &amp; o from i) $15,011.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l. Subordinate financing $</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m. Loan Amount (add m and n) $306,372.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. PMI, MIP, Funding Fee financed $5,269.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o. Cash from Borrower (subtract k, l, &amp; o from i) $15,011.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p. Cash from Borrower (subtract k, l, &amp; o from i) $15,011.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q. Do you intend to occupy the property as your primary residence?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r. Have you had an ownership interest in a property in the last three years?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- What type of property did you own—principal residence (PR), second home (SH), or investment property (IP)?
- How did you hold title to the home—solely by yourself (S), jointly with your spouse (SP), or jointly with another person (O)?

- Are you a co-maker or endorser on a note?
- Are you a U.S. citizen?
- Are you a permanent resident alien?
- Do you intend to occupy the property as your primary residence?

- Are you a co-maker or endorser on a note?
- Are you a U.S. citizen?
- Are you a permanent resident alien?
- Do you intend to occupy the property as your primary residence?
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type:</th>
<th>Owner-Occupant</th>
<th>Government</th>
<th>Nonprofit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No. of Units:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FHA Case Number:</td>
<td>234567890</td>
<td>123456789</td>
<td>123456789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase Agency:</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streamlined (k):</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase Date (month/year):</td>
<td>04/03/2022</td>
<td>04/03/2022</td>
<td>04/03/2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streamlined (k):</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase Date (less than 12 months):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### D. Mortgage Calculation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Loan</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Loan Amount</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Interest Rate</td>
<td>4.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Term (in years)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C. Mortgage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Calculation for Mortgage</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Loan Amount x Interest Rate x Term</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B. Reimbursement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursement Amount</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursement deduction</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### A. Property Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Property Value</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan to Value Ratio</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Reimbursement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Reimbursement</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

1. Loan to Value Ratio calculation: Property Value / Loan Amount
2. Mortgage Calculation: Loan Amount x Interest Rate x Term
3. Reimbursement Calculation: Reimbursement Amount - Reimbursement deduction

Federal Housing Commissioner
Office of Housing
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

OMB Approval
No: 2502-0027

(FF-1997) and Streamlined (k)

Borrower's Name and Property Address (Indicate name of property and address of property)
4. Base Mortgage Amount: Lesser of D1 or D3 (Note 5)  $

E. Calculation for EEM

1. Energy Efficient Mortgage (EEM) Amount (C4 or D4) + A6 (Note 2)  $

F. Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UFMIP Factor</th>
<th>UFMIP</th>
<th>Total Escrowed Funds</th>
<th>Interest Rate</th>
<th>Discount Pts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.750%</td>
<td>$5,257.31</td>
<td>$32,124.75</td>
<td>4.250%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Total Mortgage Amount with UFMIP (C4, or D4 or E1 + UFMIP)  $306,372.00

DE Underwriter's Signature, Title & Date

CHUMS No.

Borrower's Signature & Date (Optional)  Co-Borrower's Signature & Date (Optional)

Notes:
1. If owned less than 1 year, use lesser of A2 or Original Acquisition Cost plus Debts incurred for rehabilitation since acquisition.
3. These Allowable Costs may be released at closing, provided paid receipts or contractual agreements requiring payment are obtained.
4. Required Adjustments would include additions such as financeable repairs and improvements, energy related weatherization items, and solar energy systems, as well as subtractions including sales concessions in excess of six percent of the sales price, inducements to purchase, personal property items, etc., all as per HUD Handbook 4155.1 (May also include HUD REO Lead Based Paint Credit.)
5. Maximum Mortgage before UFMIP not to exceed statutory limit.
7. Not applicable to Streamline 203(k) transactions.
8. If Condominium limit to 100% of A3

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 25 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. This agency may not collect this information, and you are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

This information collection involves an expanded information requirement for lenders that originate and service Section 203(k) mortgages. The purpose of the information is to help mitigate program abuses. The expanded information focuses on the loan origination process and requires increased documentation and strengthened internal control procedures. Periodic reporting of the information is not required. The information also includes information that was voluntarily accepted by the 203(k) lending community. The information provides a more comprehensive basis for evaluating lender underwriting practices and thereby improve risk management of the 203(k) loan portfolio. Responses are required under Section 203(k) of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1703). No assurance of confidentiality is provided.
Addendum M
Mortgage Credit Certificates

Loan Products with Mortgage Credit Certificate – Data Entry in OpenClose

Mortgage Credit Certificates:
States and municipalities can issue Mortgage Credit Certificates (MCCs) in place of, or as part of, their authority to issue mortgage revenue bonds. MCCs enable an eligible first-time home buyer to obtain a mortgage secured by his or her principal residence and to claim a federal tax credit for a specified percentage (usually 20% to 25%) of the mortgage interest payments.

*Per Freddie:* The amount of credit per mortgage loan is capped by the Internal Revenue Service at $2,000 per year

The data entry method in OpenClose varies depending on the loan type and Product. MCCs can be used on FHA, VA and Conventional loans. The Fannie Mae HomeReady, and Freddie Mac Home Possible are conventional products that allow MCCs. MCC monthly credit amounts **must** be entered correctly in OpenClose to be processed correctly by DU or LP.

**Conventional Loans:**
For a proper calculation of DTI treat the maximum possible MCC income as an addition to the borrower’s income, rather than a reduction to the amount of the borrower’s mortgage payment. Use the following calculation when determining the available income:

\[
[(\text{Mortgage Amount}) \times (\text{Note Rate}) \times (\text{MCC} \%)] ÷ 12 = \text{Amount added to borrower’s monthly income.}
\]

For example, if a borrower obtains a $100,000 mortgage that has a note rate of 7.5% and he or she is eligible for a 20% credit under the MCC program, the amount that should be added to his or her monthly income would be $125 ($100,000 \times 7.5\% \times 20\% = $1500 ÷ 12 = $125).

The user should input the monthly amount on the **Edit 1003 screen, Income tab** and use **Income type Mortgage Credit Certificate**.

**FHA Loans:**
The amount of the monthly MCC should be entered on the **Edit 1003 screen, Government tab** in the **Mortgage Credit Certificate $** field as a monthly amount. The system will deduct the amount of the MCC from the proposed P&I. This field should only be completed if the funds are coming from a MCC issued by a federal, state, or local agency. All other housing allowances should be entered as other income in Section V of the 1003 (income tab).
VA Loans:
If the applicant has a Mortgage Credit Certificate, reduce the Federal income tax by the estimated tax credit. The amount of the monthly MCC should be deducted from the estimated monthly Federal income tax and the difference should be entered on the Government Tab in the Federal Tax $ field. For a VA loan, the monthly Mortgage Credit Certificate amount may not exceed $2000 annual, or $167.00 monthly. The amount of the MCC will be deducted from the expense thus, increasing the residual income. The income tax payroll deduction amount does not affect the DTI on a VA loan. The VA loan analysis form uses this formula: Ratio (Sum of items 15, 16, 17, 18, 20 and 40 / sum of items 31 and 38). The deduction amount is shown on line 36 but is not part of the formula above.

Note: If there is value in the MCC $ field on the Edit 1003 screen, Government tab, and an Income Type of MCC on the Edit 1003 screen, Income Tab and the loan is submitted to DU, DU will return this message: "This loan casefile is ineligible because an MCC amount was listed in both the Other Income and the Government section of the loan application."
[from the FNMA Selling Guide B3-3.1-09: Other Sources of Income (09/29/2015)].
OpenClose: Qualified Mortgage Documentation Addendum A

Introducing OpenClose’s QM Evaluation and ATR Summary Screen

The content provided in this documentation is intended for OpenClose contracted clients and their staff only and should not be distributed outside your company. OpenClose does not permit any unauthorized copying, distribution or redistribution of this documentation. Specific authorization must be obtained in writing from OpenClose. Violations of copyright are subject to substantial penalties as provided by the law plus attorney’s fees incurred as a result of violation. The content is intended for general information purposes only. It should not be construed as legal advice or opinion on any specific facts or circumstances. You are advised to consult your own compliance staff or attorney regarding your specific residential mortgage lending questions or situation to ensure your compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

### QM - Qualified Mortgage

**QM Type**
- There are four QM Types
  - General QM
  - Temporary QM
  - Small Creditor Balloon QM
  - Small Creditor Balloon QM

1) **General QM**
OpenClose’s QM Evaluation and ATR Summary will display the QM Type Evaluated along with its components under the Test heading, plus Actual Loan Data and Result

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QM TYPE EVALUATED - GENERAL QM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examined:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Result:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a) There are 6 components of the QM Test:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Points &amp; Fees:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTI:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan Term:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balloon Payment:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negative Amortization:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest Only:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

i) **Points and Fees Analysis**

**QM POINTS & FEES ANALYSIS**

(1) The amount included in Points and Fees is NOT equal to the Finance Charges for APR; although there are some similarities. First, points and fees calculation are those fees known at or before loan consummation. Second, unless specified, closing costs that a creditor pays and recoups from the consumer over time and THROUGH the interest rate are NOT counted in points and fees. Your Administrator determines which fees are part of the QM Points and Fees Analysis
(a) There are 6 Categories to explore, and depending on how your company is
structured and priced, fees may or may not apply:
(i) Finance Charges
(ii) LO Compensation
(ii) Real Estate Related Fees
(iv) Premiums for credit insurance, et al where the creditor is the beneficiary or
debt is cancelled or there is suspension of coverage payments. This does NOT
include Hazard/Homeowner’s insurance.
(v) Maximum Prepayment Penalty
(vi) Prepayment Penalty paid in a refinance
1. There are two new fields on the 1003
   Prepayment Penalty on Refinance: [blank]
   In-House Refinance: [check box]
   a. Prepayment Penalty on Refinance (dollar amount)
   b. In-House Refinance (checkbox)
   c. For calculations regarding Prepayment Penalty, see The QM Test,
      Appendix A

(2) If the creditor or the originator has affiliated arrangements, the entire amount of the
charge will be included in the points and fees calculations. For instance, if your company
has an affiliated title company, whether or not you use them the entire amount of the
title charges will be in your points and fees calculations. This doesn’t mean the
difference between what you charge and what the market charges.
(a) If the payee on a fee is an Affiliate, it will be displayed like this:

(3) PMI that is paid upfront AND is refundable on a pro-rated basis AND it is automatic, you
only need to use the difference between that amount and the amount of an FHA
upfront premium. See QM Test in Appendix A which explains how this is calculated for
you in OpenClose.

(4) Any Seller points are excluded from the points and fees calculation, to the extent that
they are presently excluded under Finance Charges.
(5) The fees are populated onto the GFE Fees, Closing Fees and Funding Fees screens either via the selection of the Closing Cost Scenario or user data entry, or a combination of both
(a) From these screens, the Points and Fees Included in the QM Test and the Points and Fees Excluded from the QM Test are listed in detail on the **QM Evaluation and ATR Summary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Points &amp; Fees Included</th>
<th>Fee Name</th>
<th>Paid To</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GFE Ln #</td>
<td>PFC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>902</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Mortgage Ins Pren</td>
<td>285.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1201</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Recording Fees</td>
<td>175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1204</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1204 - fee</td>
<td>99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Closing/Escrow Fee</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1113</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Owners Title Insurance</td>
<td>750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1112</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Closing Service Letter</td>
<td>101.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Loan Discount</td>
<td>1,634.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Loan Origination Fee</td>
<td>750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Processing Fee</td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>811</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Underwriting Fee</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>812</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Wire Transfer Fee</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>813</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Flood Cert (Life of Loan)</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>814</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>800 Fee 2</td>
<td>14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>815</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>800 Fee 3</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Test 300 Fee 9</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1301</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Plat Drawing</td>
<td>13.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1303</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1300 Fee 1</td>
<td>13.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Points &amp; Fees Excluded</th>
<th>Fee Name</th>
<th>Paid To</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GFE Ln #</td>
<td>PFC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>902</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Mortgage Ins Pren</td>
<td>2,493.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Prepaid Interest</td>
<td>19.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>904</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Flood Insurance</td>
<td>350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>906</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Other Insurance</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1203</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>State Tax/Stamps</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1202</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>City/County Tax/Stamps</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(i) The **QM Evaluation and ATR Summary** also includes a Result area (in gray, on the right). The Result area includes
   1. Note Loan Amt
   2. QM Points & Fees Cap
   3. Total Loan Amt
   4. QM Points Cap Amt
   5. QM Points & Fees On Loan
   6. QM Points & Fees Cushion
   7. Max Eligible Points
   8. Discount Points
   9. Bona Fide Points
   10. Undiscounted Rate
   11. Undiscounted Rate Date
   12. Undiscounted Price
   13. Undiscounted Points
Good Faith Estimate / Closing Fees / Funding Fees

1) Bona Fide Discount
   a) A discount point is "bona fide" if it reduces the consumer’s interest rate by an amount that reflects established industry practices, such as secondary mortgage market norms.
   b) It can exclude up to 2 bona fide discount points if the interest rate before the discount does not exceed the APOR for a comparable transaction by more than 1 percentage point, and it can exclude up to 1 bona fide discount point if the interest rate before the discount does not exceed the APOR for a comparable transaction by more than 2 percentage points.
   c) OpenClose has added new fields to support these calculations. There are also two new icons on the Loan Discount line of GFE Fees:
      i) Set Bona Fide Points
         (1) In this pop up the Bona Fide Points and Amount display
      ii) Auto-Calc Bona Fide Points (enabled)
         (a) If the user clicks on this icon, then the Bona Fide Points in the pop up become editable

   iii) Note that OpenClose is handling this calculation for you. As long as the override is not enabled, the system will calculate the Bona Fide Points and display the results on the QM Evaluation and ATR Summary in the gray box on the right as part of the QM Points & Fees Analysis

2) For an in-depth list of new fields, see Appendix D.

ii) Other QM components of DTI, Loan Term, Balloon Payment, Negative Amortization and Interest Only will also display on the QM Evaluation and ATR Summary
(1) See Appendix A for details on the QM Test
b) Liability Protection  
   i) Safe Harbor and Rebuttal Presumption  
      (1) Qualified Mortgages can have two levels of liability protection; the level of protection is determined by comparing a loan’s APR with the Average Prime Offer Rate (APOR) at the time the rate is set. The Safe Harbor threshold for Qualified Mortgages aligns with the established HPML threshold of APOR plus 1.50%. Loans exceeding the Safe Harbor threshold are considered Rebuttable Presumption Qualified Mortgages.  
      (2) OpenClose’s QM Evaluation and ATR Summary will display the Liability Protection, the Threshold and the Result  
         (i) This section will display the APOR value including the date, the Lock Date, Amortization Type, First Adjustment if any, and Lien Position.  
         (ii) This section will include the Threshold and the Result  
      (3) For information on calculations related to APOR, Threshold vs Current APR and Safe Harbor and Rebuttal Presumption, see Appendix B

2) Temporary QM  
   a) Loans eligible for purchase or guarantee FNMA/FHLMC, FHA/VA/USDA with a 3% points and fees restriction are eligible for Temporary QM  
   b) The Underwriter can flag a loan as Temporary QM on the Underwriting screen under the new tab, QM Assessment. Here the Underwriter should also indicate which guidelines are being used for QM Type Temporary QM
3) Small Creditor QM and Small Creditor Balloon QM
   a) If you have less than $2B in assets and originate 500 or fewer first mortgages per year, loans you
      make and hold in portfolio are QMs as long as you have considered and verified a borrower’s
      debt-to-income ratio (though no specific DTI limit applies).
   b) Small Creditor QM and Small Creditor Balloon QM types can be designated on the Underwriting
      screen under the new tab, QM Assessment.

Non-QM
   a) The following loan features exclude the loan from QM
      i) HELOC
      ii) Reverse Mortgage
      iii) Vacant Land
      iv) Time Share
      v) Bridge Loans for 12 months or less
      vi) Construction 12 months or less

**ATR – Ability To Repay**

1) The ATR rule sets forth minimum requirements for demonstrating a consumer’s ability-to-pay
   including (but not limited to) evaluation of the following:
   a) Current or reasonably expected income or assets
   b) Employment status
   c) Monthly payment for the loan being requested
   d) Monthly payment(s) on any related loan(s)
   e) Monthly payments for mortgage-related obligations
   f) Current debt obligations, alimony and child support
   g) Monthly debt-to-income (DTI) ratio or residual income
   h) Credit history as determined by a credit repository

2) To support this, OpenClose’s *QM Evaluation and ATR Summary* will include the following sections:
   a) A QM Qualify Rate section which will display the components of the QM Qualify Rate, QM Ratios,
      Residual Income and other elements that may determine the borrower’s ATR.
b) Borrower information including Credit Scores

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Borrower</th>
<th>Credit Scores</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patrick P Purchaser</td>
<td>672 661 675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lorraine L Purchaser</td>
<td>673 670 663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim A Borrower 2</td>
<td>801 795 810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jill A Borrower 2</td>
<td>805 810 815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob B Borrower 3</td>
<td>793 825 800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

c) Income Information including type of income and verification source for each type as input on the 1003.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>- INCOME INFORMATION</th>
<th>Patrick P Purchaser</th>
<th>Lorraine L Purchaser</th>
<th>All Additional Borrowers</th>
<th>Grand Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Income:</td>
<td>600.00</td>
<td>7250.00</td>
<td>750.00</td>
<td>14000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonus</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissions</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dividends/Interest</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal</td>
<td>600.00</td>
<td>7250.00</td>
<td>750.00</td>
<td>14000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Rental</td>
<td>-4.90</td>
<td>14.63</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>147.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject Net Cash</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Income</td>
<td>5750.00</td>
<td>7305.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>15947.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

d) Asset Information including type of asset and amount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>- ASSETS</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>-</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Borrower</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick P Purchaser</td>
<td>Checking Account</td>
<td>Fulton Bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lorraine L Purchaser</td>
<td>Other Non-Liquid Asset Type</td>
<td>PNC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim A Borrower 2</td>
<td>Gift</td>
<td>Wells Fargo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob B Borrower 3</td>
<td>Savings Account</td>
<td>Susquehanna Bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim A Borrower 2</td>
<td>Money Market Fund</td>
<td>P Rowe Bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob B Borrower 3</td>
<td>Retirement Funds</td>
<td>wBank Two</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

e) Liability Information including Mortgages To Be Paid Off, Liabilities To Be Paid Off, Liabilities Included and Liabilities Excluded.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>- LIABILITIES</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>-</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mortgages To Be Paid Off</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borrower</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick P Purchaser</td>
<td>Mortgage</td>
<td>ACE MORTGAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lorraine L Purchaser</td>
<td>HELC</td>
<td>ENLIGHTEENED BANK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liabilities To Be Paid Off</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borrower</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick P Purchaser</td>
<td>Resolving Charge Account</td>
<td>MERRY CREDIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lorraine L Purchaser</td>
<td>Resolving Charge Account</td>
<td>Credit PO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liabilities Included</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borrower</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick P Purchaser</td>
<td>Resolving Charge Account</td>
<td>NO NONSENSE CREDIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lorraine L Purchaser</td>
<td>Resolving Charge Account</td>
<td>TROUBLING CARDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liabilities Excluded</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borrower</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick P Purchaser</td>
<td>Separate Maintenance Pm</td>
<td>Sep Mnt Miller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
f) Employment Information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Borrower</th>
<th>Employer</th>
<th>Employer Type</th>
<th>Employment Status</th>
<th>Self Employed</th>
<th>Present Emp</th>
<th>Verification Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patrick P Purcell</td>
<td>Ammanon</td>
<td>Primary Employer</td>
<td>Full-Time</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>W2 Forms - Last 2 Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick P Purcell</td>
<td>Big Bank</td>
<td>Secondary/Previous</td>
<td>Part-Time</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Paystubs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lorraine L Purchas</td>
<td>Bill's HotSauce</td>
<td>Secondary/Previous</td>
<td>Full-Time</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Other Employment Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim A Borrower2</td>
<td>Borrower 2 Employer</td>
<td>Primary Employer</td>
<td>Seasonal</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Tax Returns With Schedules - 2 Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jill A Borrower4</td>
<td>CoBorrower 2 Employer</td>
<td>Secondary/Previous</td>
<td>Retired</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>IRS Form 2106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob B Borrower3</td>
<td>Borrower 3 Employer</td>
<td>Primary Employer</td>
<td>Self-Employed</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Tax Returns</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3) Underwriting Evaluation – Ability to Repay
   a) There is a new tab on the Underwriting screen, UW Eval – ATR
   b) On this screen the Underwriter can flag individual items with Yes, No or N/A. These fields are not required
   c) The Underwriter can also indicate Exemptions on the bottom including:
      i) Business Purpose Loan Indicator
      ii) Reason Type
      iii) Loan Program Type
      iv) Creditor Org. Type
Compensation

The following updates have been made to the Lock Form screen, the Price/Lock screen, and the Lock Response screen.

1) Lock Form
   i) The following fields are displayed so the user can input the values:
      (1) LO Compensation Percent
      (2) Percent plus a Dollar Value
      (3) Total Dollar Value (this will auto-calculate)

   ![Compensation Form Image]

   ii) If the Origination Channel = Retail, AND your default is set to “autofill GFE”, then this information will NOT update to the GFE Fees
   iii) Note, the Lock Form document (in eDoc Manager) and the Registration/Lock Confirmation will ONLY display the Total Compensation Amount

2) Price Lock
   i) If the Compensation Type = Borrower Paid Compensation, then the following fields are displayed so the user can input the values:
      (1) LO Compensation Percent
      (2) Percent plus a Dollar Value
      (3) Total Dollar Value (this will auto-calculate)

   ![Compensation Form Image]

   ii) If the Origination Channel = Retail, AND your default is set to “autofill GFE”, then this information will NOT update to the GFE Fees
   iii) If the Compensation Type = Lender Paid Compensation, then only the total calculated compensation amount from DecisionAssist will display after the rate/price/term has been selected
      (1) If the Total Compensation Amount is the Minimum Amount, then MIN will be displayed.
(2) If the Total Compensation Amount is the Maximum Amount, then MAX will be displayed:

![Image of Compensation Details]

(3) If Compensation Type = Lender Paid Compensation AND the Origination Channel = Retail AND if your default is set to “autofill GFE” then the GFE Fees Loan Credit will automatically be updated

iv) Note, the Standard Lock Form document (in eDoc Manager) and the Registration/Lock Confirmation will ONLY display the Total Compensation Amount

3) Lock Response

i) On the bottom, left side of the screen, if the Compensation Type = Borrower Paid Compensation, then it will display

(1) LO Compensation Percent
(2) Percent plus a Dollar Value
(3) Total Dollar Value (this will auto-calculate)

![Image of Borrower Paid Compensation Details]

(4) If the Compensation Type = Borrower Paid, AND the Origination Channel = Retail, AND your default is set to “autofill GFE”, then this information WILL update to the GFE Fees

ii) If the Compensation Type = Lender Paid Compensation, then only the total calculated compensation amount from DecisionAssist will display

iii) The user can click on the (i) icon to access a pop up that will display (view only) the Originator Compensation Plan Information.

![Image of Compensation Plan Information]

(1) Details include:
(a) Comp Plan Name
(b) Comp %
(c) Comp $
(d) Min $
(e) Max $
(f) LO Percentage
iv) If the user checks the Override box, then the LO Compensation details become editable, but only for this one loan:

\[
\text{LO Compensation:} \quad 1.500 \% + (\$) 250.00 = (\$) 2,500.00 \quad (\text{MAX})
\]

v) If the Compensation Type = Lender Paid Compensation AND the Origination Channel = Retail AND if the default is set to “autofill GFE” then the GFE Fees WILL update.

vi) If the Compensation Type = Lender Paid Compensation AND the user manually changes the values (Overrides), AND if the Origination Channel = Retail AND if the default is set to “autofill GFE” then the GFE Fees will NOT update.
Appendix A

The QM Test

OpenClose will evaluate the data entered in the loan and display the results on the *QM Evaluation and ATR Summary*. The following information includes the calculations behind the evaluation.

There are 6 components to the QM Test:
1) Points & Fees
2) DTI
3) Loan Term
4) No Balloon Payments
5) No Negative Amortization
6) No Interest Only

1) Points & Fees Test
   a) OpenClose will total the Fees flagged as QM from the GFE Fees screen.
   b) NOTE: your administrator has determined if a fee is a QM flagged fee or not. So similar to PFC - Prepaid Finance Charge used to calculate APR, if the fee is flagged as a QM fee then it will be counted EXCEPT in the following situations:
      i) If Fee is NOT checked as a QM fee, BUT the fee is set to be paid to an "Affiliate", then it will be included as a QM Fee
      ii) If there is a Prepayment Penalty Amount on the 1003, then it is included in the QM Fee calculation
      iii) If there is a prepayment penalty on the payoff of the loan being paid off on a refinance and the loan is with the current lender, then the penalty will be counted in the QM Fee total
         (1) This is captured on the 1003 on the new fields: Prepayment Penalty on Refinance and In-House Refinance
      iv) If either GFE Fees Credit [line 851] or Credit [line 852] has the Lender Paid Comp flag checked, then the amount will be included in QM Fee total
   v) Mortgage Insurance GFE Fees Line 902
      (1) The new checkbox field, Auto Refundable Upfront MI, will affect the following:
         a) 1st Test: IF Loan Type = FHA, VA or USDA, then NOT included
         b) 2nd Test: IF Loan Type NOT equal to FHA, VA, USDA AND PAID BY = Lender, then NOT included
         c) 3rd Test: IF loan type is NOT an FHA, VA or USDA loan type AND is NOT Paid By Lender AND "Auto Refundable Upfront MI" is NOT Checked, THEN include the total amount of line 902
         d) 4th Test: IF loan type is NOT an FHA, VA or USDA loan type AND is NOT Paid By Lender AND "Auto Refundable Upfront MI" is Checked, THEN include any amount that is greater than zero based on the difference between line 902 and the calculated cost of FHA up-front MIP (current value is 1.75%)
         (i) For example:
            1. Loan amount 100,000 MI (line 902) is $2000.00; $2000.00 - (100,000.00 x 1.75%) = $250.00 So in this example $250.00 would be included.
2. Loan amount 100,000 MI (line 902) is $1650.00; $1650.00 - (100,000 x 1.75%) = -100.00, in this example nothing of the line 902 would be included.

(2) Discount and Bona Fide Discount, GFE Line 802
(a) Up to 2 Bona Fide Discount points can be excluded if the interest rate before the discount does not exceed the APOR for a comparable transaction by more than 1 percentage point and it can be excluded up to 1 Bona Fide Discount point if the interest rate before the discount does not exceed the APOR for a comparable transaction by more than 2 percentage points.
(i) The GFE Fees, Discount line, now includes a pop up that displays the Bona Fide Discount points and Bona Fide Amount total which is the total loan amount (with financed MI) times the Bona Fide Discount Points
1. The user can override the Bona Fide Discount Points amount

2) DTI Test
a) The QM Requirement is that the DTI does not exceed 43%
   b) OpenClose will calculate a separate DTI – the QM DTI – based on the QM Qualifying Rate
      i) IF QM calculated DTI is less than or equal to 43% = PASS
      ii) IF QM calculated DTI is greater than 43% = FAIL
      iii) Calculation of the QM DTI:
          iv) This is calculated the same way OpenClose calculates DTI today, based on qualifying rate, with one difference:
             (a) If the loan is an Adjustable Rate Mortgage, OpenClose determines the rate to use to calculate the monthly payment for QM DTI as follows:
                (i) Use the greater of the introductory rate (if any) or the fully-indexed rate (i.e., the interest rate that results from adding the maximum margin permitted at any time during the term of the transaction to the value of the index rate in effect on the date you set the interest rate for the transaction).

3) Loan Term
a) <= 30 years
   b) 1003 - Months DUE must be filled in
   c) IF Months Due is less than or equal to 360 = PASS
   d) IF Months Due is greater than 360 = FAIL

4) No Balloon Payments
a) 1003 - Months DUE must be filled in
i) IF Months Due is equal to Amortization Term = PASS
   ii) IF Months Due is less than Amortization Term = FAIL
b) Small Creditor Balloon QM
   i) IF the following tests PASS AND QMType = "Small Creditor Balloon QM" THEN the result = "Small Creditor Balloon QM"
      1) Loan Term Test
      2) Negative Amortization Test
      3) Interest Only Test
      4) Points & Fees Test
   ii) NEW Balloon Test: WHEN QMType = Small Creditor Balloon QM, then
(1) 1003 - Months DUE must be filled in
   (a) IF Months Due < Amortization Term = PASS
   (b) IF Months Due >= Amortization Term = FAIL

iii) DTI
   (1) QM Requirements will display the Result = "Small Creditor", otherwise "Non QM"
Appendix B

Liability Protection Test

OpenClose will evaluate the data entered in the loan and display the results on the *QM Evaluation and ATR Summary*. The following information includes the calculations behind the evaluation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liability Protection:</th>
<th>Threshold</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APOR: 4.54 (12/30/2013)</td>
<td>APOR + 1.5 = 6.04</td>
<td>No Safe Harbor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock Date: 1/2/2014 4:21:24 PM</td>
<td>CURRENT LOAN DATA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amort Type: Fixed Rate</td>
<td>APR = 5.388</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Adjustment: 1/1/0001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lien Position: Primary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) There are 2 levels of Liability Protection: Safe Harbor and Rebuttable Presumption
   a) The level of protection is determined by comparing a loan’s APR with the Average Prime Offer Rate (APOR) at the time the rate is set.
      i) OpenClose will automatically look up and populate the appropriate APOR from FFIEC
         (1) This will display on the *QM Evaluation and ATR Summary*

   b) The Safe Harbor threshold for Qualified Mortgages aligns with the established HPML threshold of APOR plus 1.50%.
      i) This calculation and total will display on the *QM Evaluation and ATR Summary*

   c) Loans exceeding the Safe Harbor threshold are considered Rebuttable Presumption Qualified Mortgages. This result will display on the *QM Evaluation and ATR Summary*

   d) Note, IF FHA
      i) IF loan is a First Mortgages AND the loan is an FHA Loan
      ii) IF APR is less than or equal to (APOR + 1.15 + Annual MIP) AND loan is a QM Mortgage = Safe Harbor
      iii) IF APR is greater than (APOR + 1.15 + Annual MIP) AND loan is a QM Mortgage = Rebuttable Presumption
      iv) Otherwise No Safe Harbor
**Right Side of GFE Fees**

- [Image of GFE Fees]

- [Image of GFE Fees]

- [Image of Bona Fide Discount Points]

- [Image of Loan Discount]
Closing

HMDA, Other Data
Loan Info, Tracking

Disclosure Tracking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Initial</th>
<th>Current APR: 5.339</th>
<th>Revised</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GFE Disclosure:</td>
<td>GFE Disclosure:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIL Disclosure:</td>
<td>TIL Disclosure:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIL APR:</td>
<td>TIL APR:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disclosure Delivery Method:</td>
<td>Disclosure Delivery Method:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disclosures Sent:</td>
<td>Disclosures Sent:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eDisclosures Sent:</td>
<td>eDisclosures Sent:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disclosures Mailed:</td>
<td>Disclosures Mailed:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eDisclosure Consent accepted:</td>
<td>eDisclosure Consent accepted:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eDisclosure Declined:</td>
<td>eDisclosure Declined:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eDisclosure Viewed:</td>
<td>eDisclosure Viewed:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Received Signed Disclosures:</td>
<td>Received Signed Disclosures:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Ownership Counseling Disclosure Date:</td>
<td>Appraisal Disclosure Sent:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 32 Sign Date:</td>
<td>Appraisal Sent To Borrower:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOEPA Disclosure Waived:</td>
<td>Additional Appraisal(s) Sent:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Cost Loan Counseling received:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Tracking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Initial</th>
<th>Revised</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Appraisal Ordered:</td>
<td>Appraisal Ordered:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title Ordered:</td>
<td>Title Ordered:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Ordered:</td>
<td>Insurance Ordered:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payoff Quote Ordered:</td>
<td>Payoff Quote Ordered:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Appraisal Ordered:</td>
<td>Second Appraisal Ordered:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appraisal Received:</td>
<td>Appraisal Received:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title Received:</td>
<td>Title Received:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Received:</td>
<td>Insurance Received:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payoff Quote Received:</td>
<td>Payoff Quote Received:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Appraisal Received:</td>
<td>Second Appraisal Received:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lock Form

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Initial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Origination Channel:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensation Type:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensation Date:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LO Compensation: (%) + ($) = ($)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Date:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount Points:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pricing Credit:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Price/Lock

Lock Response
QM Evaluation and ATR Summary

**Loan Information**
- **Loan Type:** Conventional
- **Loan Amount:** $142,038.84
- **Rate:** 4.75%
- **Term:** 360 months

**Mortgage Amounts**
- **Origination Fee:** $363.20
- **Total Payment:** $998.43
- **Total Fixed Payments:** $1,290.43

**Total**
- **Total Gross Income:** $5,250.00
- **Total Fixed Payments:** $1,290.43
- **Residual Income:** $3,959.57

**QM Points & Fees Analysis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1201</td>
<td>Mortgage Ins Prem</td>
<td>Service Provider</td>
<td>285.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1204</td>
<td>Recorder Fees</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1113</td>
<td>Owner's Title Insurance</td>
<td>Service Provider</td>
<td>750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101</td>
<td>Loan Discount</td>
<td>Lender</td>
<td>99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Processig Fee</td>
<td>Origination</td>
<td>2,179.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Underwriting Fee</td>
<td>Lender</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Flood Cert (Life of Loan)</td>
<td>Service Provider</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Plat Survey</td>
<td>Servic eProvider</td>
<td>13.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Result**
- **Notes:**
  - Loan Amount: $142,038.84
  -QM Points & Fees: $0.00
  -QM Points Cap. Amount: $4,261.17
  -QM Points & Fees on Loan: $0.00
  -QM Points & Fees CashOff: $0.00
  -Bona Fide Points: 1.25%
  -Undiscounted Rate: 0.00%
  -Undiscounted Rate Date: 0/22/2014
  -Undiscounted Price: 99.75
  -Undiscounted Points: 0.25

---

**1/1/2014**
**INCOME INFORMATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Borrower</th>
<th>All Add'l Borrowers</th>
<th>Grand Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alice Firstimer</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overtime</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonus:</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissions:</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dividends/Interest:</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other:</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong>:</td>
<td>5,250.00</td>
<td>5,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Rental:</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject Net Cash:</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Income:</strong></td>
<td>5,250.00</td>
<td>5,250.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Borrower**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alice Firstimer</th>
<th>5,001.00</th>
<th>W-2 Forms - Last 2 Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**INCOME SOURCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Borrower</th>
<th>Institution Name/Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alice Firstimer</td>
<td>Checking Account</td>
<td>2,560.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice Firstimer</td>
<td>Savings Account</td>
<td>36,690.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice Firstimer</td>
<td>Gift</td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASSETS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Borrower</th>
<th>Institution Name/Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alice Firstimer</td>
<td>Mom &amp; Dad Miller</td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIABILITIES**

**Mortgages To Be Paid Off**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Borrower</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Creditor</th>
<th>Monthly Payment</th>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Verification Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alice Firstimer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Liabilities To Be Paid Off**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Borrower</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Creditor</th>
<th>Monthly Payment</th>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Verification Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alice Firstimer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Borrower**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Borrower</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Creditor</th>
<th>Monthly Payment</th>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Verification Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alice Firstimer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIABILITIES INCURRED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Borrower</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Creditor</th>
<th>Monthly Payment</th>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Verification Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alice Firstimer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Borrower**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Borrower</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Creditor</th>
<th>Monthly Payment</th>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Verification Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alice Firstimer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Liabilities Excluded**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Borrower</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Creditor</th>
<th>Monthly Payment</th>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Verification Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alice Firstimer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EMPLOYMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Borrower</th>
<th>Employer</th>
<th>Employer Type</th>
<th>Employment Status</th>
<th>Self Employed</th>
<th>Present Emp</th>
<th>Verification Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alice Firstimer</td>
<td>Abacab</td>
<td>Primary Employer</td>
<td>Full-Time</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>VOE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Secondary Details**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lock Status:</th>
<th>Lock Approved With Char</th>
<th>Investor: Flagstar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lock Expiration Date:</td>
<td>01/17/2014</td>
<td>Investor Loan #:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensation Type:</td>
<td>Lender Paid Compensation</td>
<td>Investor Due Date:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensation Date:</td>
<td>1/2/2014</td>
<td>Commitment Type:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LO Compensation:</td>
<td>1.500 / 2179.17</td>
<td>Hedge Loan:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount Points:</td>
<td>1.375</td>
<td>Undiscounted Rate:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pricing Credit:</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>Undiscounted Rate Date: 1/2/2014 4:21:24 PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Undiscounted Price: 99.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Undiscounted Points: 0.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1/1/2014
QM Assessment

QM Type: [GeneralQM / Safe Harbor]
Purchase/Guarantee Guidelines: [Yes]
QM Type Set By: [Begin Opener]
Purchase/Guarantee Guidelines Set By:

QM Examination Result: [GeneralQM / Safe Harbor]
QM Examined Date: [1/6/2014]

Points & Fees:
- OM Requirements:
  - < 4,223.28
  - < 43.00%
  - No
  - No
- Liability Protection: 4.540 (APOR) + 1.5 = 6.04

Actual Loan Data:
- Loan Amount: $1,747.13
- Interest Rate: 20.512%
- Term: 30 Years
- Amort Term: J60
- Due In: J60

Threshold:
- APR: 4.473%
- Safe Harbor

AUS Findings

ORJ Findings

Recommendation: [Refer with Caution]
Case File No.: [1954683451]
Response Date/Time: [10/01/14 13:35:09]
Submission #: [3]
Referral Indicator: [Ives]

Special Feature Code 1: [Financed MI]
Special Feature Code 2: [SeiLo Loan (SeiLo Acquired After Evaluation); usually associated with TPO originations]
Special Feature Code 3: [SeiLo Loan (SeiLo-Initiated Evaluation)]
Special Feature Code 4: [Limited Cashout Refinance]
Special Feature Code 5: [Limited Cashout Refinance]
Special Feature Code 6: [Limited Cashout Refinance]

LP Findings

Purchase Eligibility: [FannieMhellEligible]
Evaluation Date: [12/30/2013 07:35:26]
Credit Risk Class: [Accept]
Accept Plus Eligible: [N]
LP Key: [26193621]
Submission #: [2]
Document Level: [Streamlined Accept]
Document Oass: [Accept]
### Appendix D

**Fields Added to OpenClose**

*Listed Alphabetically by Screen Name*

#### 1003

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tab</th>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Types &amp; Terms</td>
<td>First Time Home Buyer</td>
<td>Checkbox, defaults to un-checked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prepayment Penalty on Refinance</td>
<td>Dollar amount, if applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In-House Refinance</td>
<td>Checkbox, defaults to un-checked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI Data (pop up)</td>
<td>Auto Refundable Upfront MI</td>
<td>Checkbox, defaults to un-checked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This will only display if the loan is not FHA, VA, USDA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Also appears on Loan Info, Price/Lock, Lock Form, GFE Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>Employment Status</td>
<td>Dropdown includes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Full-Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Irregular (Contractor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Military</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Part-Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Retired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Seasonal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Self-Employed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Status Comments</td>
<td>User manual entry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Verification Source</td>
<td>Dropdown includes:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- 1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- 401K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Current P&amp;L/Balance Sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- IRS Form 2106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Military</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Other Employment Status Verification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Paystubs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Pension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Social Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Tax Returns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Tax Returns With Schedules - 2 Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Verbal VOE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- VOE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- W-2 Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- W-2 Forms - Last 2 Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Verification Source</td>
<td>User manual entry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Desc</td>
<td>Income Verification Source</td>
<td>Other Verification Source Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income</td>
<td>dropdown includes:</td>
<td>User manual entry; only displays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 1099</td>
<td>- 401K</td>
<td>Other Verification Source is chosen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Bank/Account Statements</td>
<td>- Cancelled Checks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Court Order</td>
<td>- Deposit Slips/Receipts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Final Divorce Decree</td>
<td>- Legal Separation Agreement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Military</td>
<td>- Other Verification Source</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Paystubs</td>
<td>- Promissory Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Pension</td>
<td>- Rental Agreement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Social Security</td>
<td>- Social Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- SSA Benefits Letter</td>
<td>- Tax Returns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Tax Returns</td>
<td>- Tax Returns With Schedules - 2 Years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Trust Agreement</td>
<td>- Voluntary Payment Agreement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- W-2 Form</td>
<td>- W-2 Forms - Last 2 Years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other Verification Source Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liabilities</th>
<th>Verification Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dropdown includes:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Court Order</td>
<td>- Credit Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Final Divorce Decree</td>
<td>- Legal Separation Agreement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Note &amp; Deed for Subordinate Lien</td>
<td>- Other Verification Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Periodic Statement</td>
<td>- Promissory Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Voluntary Payment Agreement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other Verification Source Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Closing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closing Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See Good Faith Estimate Fees below for additional details

### Good Faith Estimate Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line</th>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Loan Discount</td>
<td>Set Bona Fide Points</td>
<td>In this pop up the Bona Fide Points and Amount display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auto-Calc Bona Fide Points (enabled)</td>
<td>If the user clicks on this icon, then the Bona Fide Points in the pop up become editable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL Lines</td>
<td>Paid To</td>
<td>Dropdown includes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note this is not a new field but the dropdown list has been revised</td>
<td>- Lender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Originator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Investor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Borrower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- BrokerAffiliate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- LenderAffiliate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Service Provider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Paid by Distribution pop up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected By</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dropdown includes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Not Maint'd (Not Maintained)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Lender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Borrower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Seller/Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** the following fees may or may not be editable by the user depending on whether or not your administrator selected Disallow Override:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S32 Checkbox</th>
<th>Section 32 Fee (HOEPA) – this is a place holder for future enhancement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HC Checkbox</td>
<td>High Cost Fee – this is a place holder for future enhancement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QM Checkbox</td>
<td>Qualified Mortgage Fee – this value determines if fee is to be included in the Points and Fees calculation for Qualified Mortgage test.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tab</td>
<td>Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMDA Form</td>
<td>HPML Status</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Loan Info

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tab</th>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tracking</td>
<td>Seller Acquisition Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seller Acquisition Price $</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seller Acquired Property From</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Home Ownership Counseling Disclosure Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Section 32 Sign Date</td>
<td>The date the borrower(s) signed the Section 32 high cost mortgage disclosure prior to funding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HOEPA Disclosure Waived Flag</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High Cost Loan Counseling Received Flag</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appraisal Disclosure Sent</td>
<td>Date notification of appraisal disclosure was sent to borrower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appraisal Sent To Borrower</td>
<td>Also displays on UW screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Additional Appraisal(s) Sent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Second Appraisal Ordered</td>
<td>Also displays on UW screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Second Appraisal Received</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Lock Response

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tab</th>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Details</td>
<td>CompFeePct</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CompFeeDollar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CompMinDollar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CompMaxDollar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CompLOPercent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CompPlanName</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Underwriting Screen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tab</th>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Details</td>
<td>Secondary Details</td>
<td>View Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Undiscounted Rate</td>
<td>Rate closest to Par (100.000) for the lock term selected. This rate is also used to compare to the APOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Undiscounted Rate Date</td>
<td>Date the rate was provided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Undiscounted Price</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Undiscounted Points</td>
<td>The points if under par, zero if over par</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UW Worksheet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Appraisal Value $</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Appraiser</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Appraisal Received</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Appraisal Date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Appraisal Expiration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Appraisal Sent To Borrower</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Appraisal(s) Sent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Contract Date</td>
<td>Also on Loan Info, Tracking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seller Acquisition Date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seller Acquisition Price $</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seller Acquired Prop From</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| UW Eval – ATR | | |
|---------------|--------------|
| Monthly Loan Payment Eval Flag | Defaults to Blank; Values are Yes, No, or N/A |
| Monthly Other Loan Pmts Eval Flag | |
| Monthly Mtg Related Oblig Eval Flag | |
| Debt Obligation Eval Flag | |
| Child Support Eval Flag | |
| Alimony Eval Flag | |
| Current Employment Status Flag | |
| Current or Expected Income Eval Flag | |
| Current or Expected Assets Eval Flag | |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exemptions</th>
<th>Business Purpose Loan Indicator</th>
<th>Defaults to Blank; Values are No, Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Loan Program Type</td>
<td>Dropdown includes:</td>
<td>- Bridge Loan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Construction Only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Construction To Permanent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Emergency Economic Stabilization Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- HELOC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Housing Finance Agency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- NonStandard To Standard Refinance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- ReverseMortgage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- TemporaryLoan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- TimeSharePlan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason Type</td>
<td>Dropdown includes:</td>
<td>- Creditor Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Loan Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QM Assessment</td>
<td>QM Type</td>
<td>QM Type Set By</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creditor Org. Type</td>
<td>Dropdown includes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Number of Financed Units</td>
<td>- Community Development - Financial Institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Other</td>
<td>- Community Housing - Development Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Property Usage</td>
<td>- Downpayment Assistance Provider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Nonprofit Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**QM Assessment**

The remainder of this screen is view only and will display results of calculations described below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>QM Requirements</th>
<th>Actual Loan Data</th>
<th>Result Pass or Fail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Points &amp; Fees</td>
<td>&lt;=$</td>
<td>$ (%)</td>
<td>This value is calculated based on the following: 1) 3% of the total loan amount for a loan greater than or equal to $100,000 2) $3000 for a loan greater than or equal to $60,000 but less than $100,000 3) 5% of the total loan amount for a loan greater than or equal to $20,000 but less than $60,000 4) $1000 for a loan greater than or equal to $12,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1/1/2014
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tab</th>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUS Findings</td>
<td></td>
<td>View Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DU Findings</td>
<td>Recommendation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Case File ID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Response Date/Time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Submission #</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eligible Indicator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Referred Indicator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Feature Code 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Feature Code 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Feature Code 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DTI  <=43.00% %

For QM Requirements, if QM Type = Temporary QM AND user has selected Purchase/Guarantee Guideline value, then display Temporary QM. For Actual Loan Data, this is the Calculated QM DTI. The Calculated QM DTI is based on the QM Qualifying Rate.

Loan Term  <= 30 Years Years
This value is the Due In Term divided by 12

Balloon Payment
No
Maturity Term = Amortization Term
This value is either Maturity Term = Amort Term OR Maturity Term != Amort Term

Negative Amortization
No
Neg Am Months = None
This value is either the Neg Amort Months or None

Interest Only
No
IO term = None
This value is either the IO term or None

Liability Protection
Threshold: APOR + % = %
*This value is the calculated APR value

Result is:
- Safe Harbor or
- Rebuttable Presumption or
- No Safe Harbor

IF APR is less than or equal to (APOR + 1.5) AND loan is a QM Mortgage = Safe Harbor
IF APR is greater than (APOR + 1.5) AND loan is a QM Mortgage = Rebuttable Presumption
Otherwise No Safe Harbor

Subordinate Financing Mortgages:
IF APR is less than or equal to (APOR + 3.5) AND loan is a QM Mortgage = Safe Harbor
IF APR is greater than (APOR + 3.5) AND loan is a QM Mortgage = Rebuttable Presumption
Otherwise No Safe Harbor

but less than $20,000
5) 8% of the total loan amount for a loan less than $12,500

1/1/2014
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special Feature Code 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Special Feature Code 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Feature Code 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommendation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LP Findings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Purchase Eligibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LP Key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluation Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submission #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Risk Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accept Plus Eligible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document Class</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix E

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>